

ALAMANCE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

PREPARED BY ALAMANCE COUNTY FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Exhibit		Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
	Letter of Transmittal.....	i–iv
	GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	v
	Principal Officials.....	vi
	Organizational Chart.....	vii
FINANCIAL SECTION		
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT		1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS		4-11
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
A	Statement of Net Position.....	12
B	Statement of Activities	13-14
Fund Financial Statements:		
C	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	15
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	16
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	17
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	18
G	Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	19
H	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	20
I	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	21
J	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	22
K	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	23

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Page
Notes to the Financial Statements	24-72
 Schedule	
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA	
A-1 Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance – Required Supplementary Information	73
A-2 Other Post-Employment Benefits – Required Supplementary Information	74
A-3 Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Required Supplementary Information	75
A-4 Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Contributions – Required Supplementary Information	76
A-5 Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund - Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Required Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Required Supplementary Information	77
A-6 Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund - Contributions – Required Supplementary Information	78
 COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES	
<i>MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</i>	
<i>GENERAL FUND</i>	
B-1 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual	79-83
 <i>MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>	
C-1 <i>Schools Capital Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual	84
C-2 <i>Renovation and Repair Capital Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual	85-87
 <i>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</i>	
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet	88-89
D-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	90-91

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Schedule	Page
<i>NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</i>	
E-1	<i>Emergency Telephone System Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 92
E-2	<i>Fire Districts Funds</i> - Combining Balance Sheet 93-94
E-3	<i>Fire Districts Funds</i> - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances..... 95-96
E-4	<i>Fire Districts Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 97
E-5	<i>Community Development Block Grant Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 98
<i>NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>	
F-1	<i>Capital Reserve Funds</i> - Combining Balance Sheet 99
F-2	<i>Capital Reserve Funds</i> - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 100
F-3	<i>Capital Reserve Funds</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 101
F-4	<i>Alamance Community College Capital Projects Fund</i> – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 102
F-5	<i>800 MHZ Emergency Communication Equipment Capital Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 103
<i>ENTERPRISE FUND</i>	
G-1	<i>Landfill Enterprise Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)..... 104-105

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Schedule		Page
	<i>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</i>	
H-1	Combining Statement of Net Position	106
H-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	107
H-3	Combining Statement of Cash Flows	108
H-4	Employee Insurance Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	109
H-5	Workers’ Compensation Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	110
H-6	Property Insurance Fund – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	111
	<i>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</i>	
I-1	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	112
I-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	113
	<i>AGENCY FUNDS</i>	
J-1	Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities	114-115
J-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	116-117
	SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA	
K-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	118
K-2	Analysis of Current Year Levy	119-120

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Page</u>
STATISTICAL SCHEDULES (UNAUDITED)	
Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	121
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years	122
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	123
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	124
Program Revenues By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	125
Tax Revenues By Source, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	126
Government-Wide Expenses By Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years	127
General Government Expenditures By Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	128
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years	129
Principal Property Taxpayers, Last Ten Fiscal Years	130
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	131
Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	134-133
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	134
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	135
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt....	136
Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years	137
Principal Employers, Last Ten Fiscal Years	138
Full-Time Equivalent County Employees By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	139
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	140
Capital Asset Statistics By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	141

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Page

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	142-143
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	144-145
Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	146-147
Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.....	148-154
Summary Schedule of Prior Year's Audit Findings.....	155
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	156-160

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

- *Letter of Transmittal*
- *GFOA Certificate of Achievement*
- *Principal Officials*
- *Organizational Chart*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Finance Department

124 West Elm Street

Graham, NC 27253

www.alamance-nc.com

Susan D. Roberts

Finance Officer

susan.roberts@alamance-nc.com

336-570-4026

FAX (336) 570-6360

December 8, 2015

Residents of Alamance County

The Honorable Board of County Commissioners

Alamance County, North Carolina

It is my pleasure to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Alamance County, North Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. North Carolina State law requires all general-purpose local governments to publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report complies with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 34.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect County assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of the internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As managements, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federal and state mandated, "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These auditor reports are available in the Single Audit section of this report.

GAAP requirements specify that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Some information traditionally reported in the letter of transmittal is now included in the MD&A as required. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The County

Alamance County is a growing county located in central North Carolina. The County's geographic location places it at a point straddling the I-85/I-40 corridor with the Triad region immediately to the west and the Triangle immediately to the east. The I-85/I-40 corridor is considered one of the most dynamic business growth corridors stretching from the mid-Atlantic to the southeast region of the U.S. The County's position between two major metropolitan areas of the state provides the County with an enviable position for future growth.



Photo copyright by Alamance County

Alamance County was founded in 1849 by an act of the General Assembly and covers a land area of 431 square miles. The county seat is the City of Graham, founded in 1851. The county has 10 municipalities located within its borders. The City of Burlington is the largest municipality and the Town of Ossipee, formed in 2002, is the newest municipality. The County operates under the commissioner-manager form of government. The five members of the Board of Commissioners are elected at-large and serve staggered four year terms. The Commissioners are responsible for the legislative affairs of the County. They are also responsible for making appointments to various statutory and advisory boards, and they appoint the County Manager, County Attorney and Clerk to the Board. The County Manager is the chief executive officer of the County and is responsible for the enforcement of all laws, ordinances, and policies, the efficient delivery of County services, and the preparation of capital and operating budgets. The County employs approximately 857 full-time, regular staff.

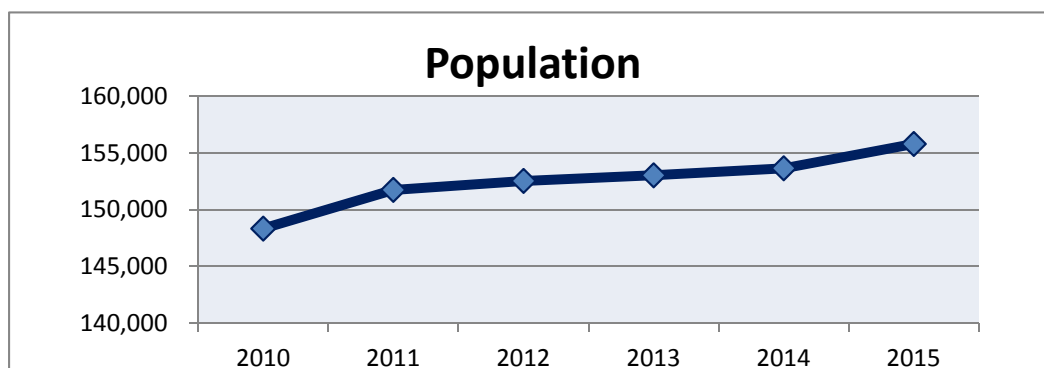
The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services including sheriff and fire protection, solid waste management, health and social services, cultural and recreational activities, general government administration, and others. In addition to the direct service provision provided, the County also extends significant financial support to other boards, agencies and commissions. These include Alamance-Burlington School System, Alamance Community College, Alamance County Tourism Development Authority, Alamance County Transportation Authority, Piedmont Triad Council of Governments and Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority.



County residents pride themselves on the quality of life they enjoy. Strong city centers, beautiful open space, a strong history dating back to the beginning of the country, and a "small town" character all contribute to a high level of pride citizens have in their community. The County warmly welcomes visitors, new residents, and new businesses alike.

Population

The estimated 2015 population for the County was 155,788, representing a 5.0% increase from the 2010 estimated population of 148,338. Projections indicate a constant level of growth for 2015-2016. Due to Alamance County's location in the Central Piedmont area between the cities of Greensboro and Raleigh, we continue to see more people moving into the county.



Economic Conditions and Outlook

The information presented in the financial statements may be better understood when it is viewed from the broader perspective of the economic and social environment within which the County operates.

The economy of the county has traditionally been driven by companies in the manufacturing sector, most notably the textile industry. This closely mirrors the State as a whole. This situation frequently results in the county's local economy being in a position at the leading edge of whatever direction the larger economy is trending. When the economy is strong, the county is one of the strongest. Unfortunately, when the economy weakens, the county tends to be hit harder than other locations. This has been true in recent years. As the economy rebounds, the unemployment rate as of June 2015 was 5.7 percent as compared to 6.1 percent statewide.

Alamance County's economy continues to struggle, however, there are positive signs that improvements are in our future. The county unemployment rate has declined over the past year due to slight job creation accompanied by an absolute decline in our work force. The county's top employers now represent industries in health care and education, both of which tend to survive economic downturns quite well. The county has continued to encourage a diversification of the economy and seek a wide variety of industries to create jobs in the community. For example, during the past decade the percentage of workers in the manufacturing sector has decreased drastically.

Major corporate announcements, including distribution facilities planned by Sheetz, Inc. and Wal-Mart, offer a promising outlook for not only direct employment, but support businesses as well. Honda Jet received provisional accreditation by the FAA, allowing the manufacture of the jet engine plant located in Alamance County to come to full fruition. In addition to providing local employment opportunities, these major capital investments will contribute substantially to increasing the county property tax base. Positive consumer confidence, combined with additional development at Alamance Crossing and the continued success of Tanger Outlet Center, has resulted in increased sales tax revenue compared to prior year levels. This trend will hopefully continue into the future.

Expected growth in the county will result in the continued increase in the tax base and our largest revenue source, property taxes. The County completed the latest revaluation. Those values became effective January 1, 2009. The County saw the tax base grow by 12% to almost \$12.4 billion. The County is currently preparing for the next revaluation which will be implemented in 2017. Our second largest revenue, sales tax, in recent years has been impacted by the economy. However, growth is returning. Sales tax has increased by 24.0% since 2012. As the economy continues to strengthen, the sales tax base grows.

Management Policies

The County closely monitors resources and has engaged in aggressive program efficiency and cost containment efforts, allowing the County to maintain a strong financial position and make progress toward improving that position. I believe the changes in the economic environment in the area and the diligent management of County costs and services will provide ongoing financial stability and fiscal capacity. Management works with departments to keep cost at a minimum without reducing services to our citizens. Fund Balance is also watched very closely to ensure the County has adequate reserves to fund projects and to keep the tax rate at a necessary funding level.

Major Initiatives

During the year, the County engaged in several initiatives to ensure our ability to continue to meet long-term expectations. From a budgetary standpoint, several actions were taken to counter the effects of the economic downturn and the State's actions to impound certain shared taxes. In adopting the budget for FY 2014-2015, the Board of Commissioners approved an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.53, a \$0.01 decrease from the prior year.

County departments were diligent in monitoring departmental budgets to keep cost within or below budget appropriations. The Board of Commissioners approved allocations for increases in salaries, capital outlay equipment purchases and dedicating funds to be set aside for fund balance.

The Future

The fiscal year 2015-2016 budget was adopted with a tax rate of \$0.58. Some major features of the 2015-2016 budget include:

- Personnel – First year implementation of recommendations from a Pay and Class Study.
- Capital Outlay – Allocation of \$200,000 for new computer equipment, \$21,996 for vehicles the majority for patrol cars and rescue equipment and \$207,800 for equipment.
- Transfer to Other Funds – an allocation of \$200,000 for the Revaluation Fund and \$200,000 for the County Buildings Capital Reserve Fund.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The County has participated in the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program since 1991. GFOA recognizes governmental units that issue their comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) substantially in conformity with GAAP and all legal requirements. The County has received this award, the highest form of recognition awarded in the field of governmental financial accounting, for its comprehensive annual financial report for all years beginning with and since 1991, including the 2013 report. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. I believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and I intend to submit it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report has been accomplished by the efficient, effective and dedicated staff of the Finance Department with assistance from the independent auditors, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. The contributions of all are invaluable and reflect the high standards of service we have set for ourselves.

I would also like to thank the Board of Commissioners and the County Manager for making possible the excellent financial position of the County through their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Susan D. Roberts
Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Alamance County
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Board of County Commissioners 2014-2015



Seated from left: Vice Chair - Eddie Boswell, Chair - Dan Ingle, Linda H. Massey
Standing from left: Robert "Bob" Byrd, David I. Smith

County Administrative and Financial Staff

Craig F. Honeycutt, *County Manager*

J. Bryan Hagood, *Assistant County Manager*

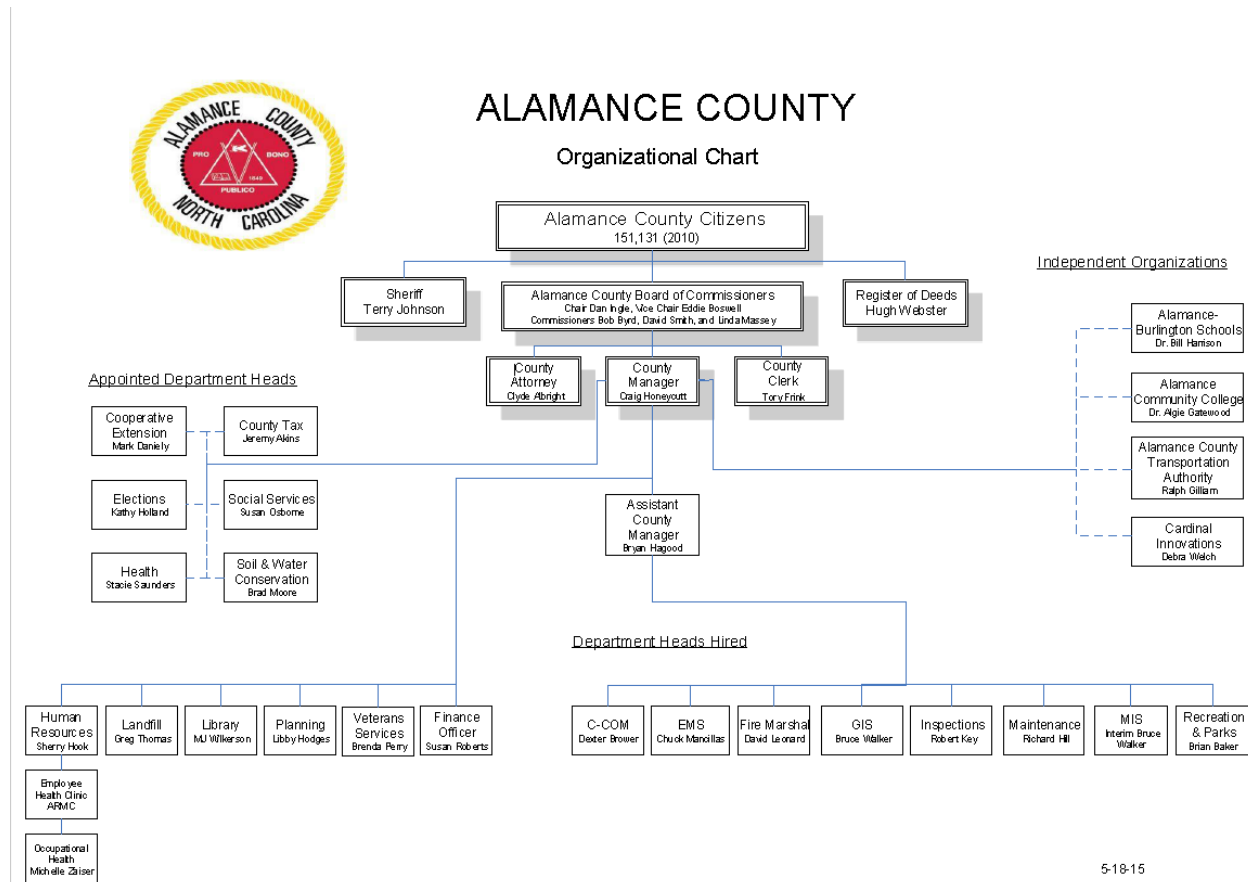
Clyde B. Albright, *County Attorney*

Tory M. Frink, *Clerk to the Board*

Susan Roberts, *Finance Officer*

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Organization Chart - June 30, 2015



Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL SECTION

- *Independent Auditor's Report*
- *Management's Discussion and Analysis*
- *Basic Financial Statements*
- *Notes to the Financial Statements*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report On the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Alamance County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance and Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Alamance County's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, statistical tables, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements, or to the basic

financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 8, 2015 on our consideration of Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, NC
December 8, 2015

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Alamance County, we offer readers of Alamance County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Alamance County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

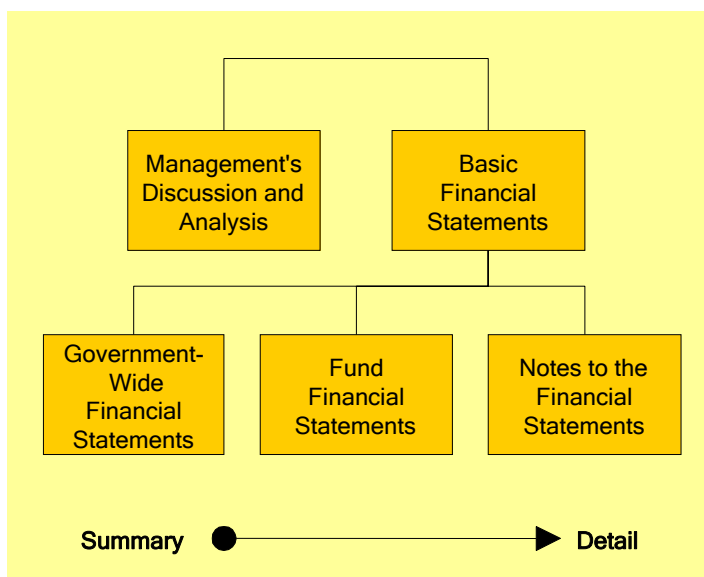
Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Alamance County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$38,291,150 (net position).
- The government's total net position increased by \$9,478,351, primarily due to an increase in property tax and sales tax revenues.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Alamance County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$41,947,566, an increase of \$6,823,808 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 31% of this total amount, or \$12,957,188, is non-spendable or restricted.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$26,289,738, or 20.16%, of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Alamance County's total bond and financing debt decreased by \$9,173,326 during the current fiscal year.
- Alamance County maintained its AA-/Aa2 bond ratings.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Alamance County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Alamance County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report
Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through J) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statement, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities, and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, education, and general administration. Property taxes, sales taxes, and Federal and State grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. This includes the landfill services offered by Alamance County. The final category is the component units.

The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority is a public authority promoting the development of travel, tourism, and conventions in the County. The County is responsible for appointing the governing body of the Authority and is required by State statute to distribute two-thirds of a three percent local occupancy tax to the Authority for its operations. Although the Authority is a legally separate entity from the County, it is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Authority.

The Alamance County Transportation Authority is a public authority providing public transportation services in the County. The Authority receives the majority of its funding from charges for services and grants from other governments. Although the Authority is a legally separate entity from the County, it is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Authority by appointing its members.

The Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The County is responsible for appointing the seven Board members of the Authority. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the financial statements nor does the Authority issue separate financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Alamance County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Alamance County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Alamance County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

Proprietary Funds. Alamance County has two kinds of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Alamance County uses an Enterprise Fund for its landfill operations. Internal service funds are used to account for centralized services provided on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County maintains two such funds. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Alamance County has three fiduciary funds, two of which are expendable trust funds and ten agency funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start on page 24.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Alamance County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information immediately follows the notes to the financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Alamance County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$38,291,150 as of June 30, 2015. The County's net position for governmental activities increased by \$8,569,110 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. One of the largest portions (168%) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. Alamance County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Alamance County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Alamance County, along with many other counties in North Carolina, funds school facilities that become assets of the school district and community college facilities that become property of the community college, through the issuance of debt. General obligation bonds have been issued by the County to fund the majority of the cost of these assets. The County's liabilities at June 30, 2015 include outstanding general obligation debt of \$47 million related to funding these non-County assets. This represents 100.0% of the County's outstanding general obligation debt. Because the County does not retain the related assets, this debt liability (less any unspent proceeds) reduces the County's total net position and presents a less favorable picture as compared to governments that do not extensively fund the capital assets of other governmental entities.

Alamance County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Current and other assets	\$ 53,959,052	\$ 45,604,034	\$ 18,619,398	\$ 17,542,303	\$ 72,578,450	\$ 63,146,337
Capital assets	62,133,285	64,414,188	13,523,183	13,348,938	75,656,468	77,763,126
Total assets	<u>116,092,337</u>	<u>110,018,222</u>	<u>32,142,581</u>	<u>30,891,241</u>	<u>148,234,918</u>	<u>140,909,463</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,906,813</u>	<u>857,083</u>	<u>43,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,949,825</u>	<u>857,083</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	91,339,007	96,608,117	10,454,448	10,157,616	101,793,455	106,765,733
Other liabilities	2,124,687	2,127,179	107,094	92,675	2,231,781	2,219,854
Total liabilities	<u>93,463,694</u>	<u>98,735,296</u>	<u>10,561,542</u>	<u>10,250,291</u>	<u>104,025,236</u>	<u>108,985,587</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,695,710</u>	<u>180,125</u>	<u>172,647</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,868,357</u>	<u>180,125</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	52,121,982	49,282,255	13,523,183	13,348,938	65,645,165	62,631,193
Restricted	12,914,369	10,266,047	-	-	12,914,369	10,266,047
Unrestricted	<u>(48,196,605)</u>	<u>(47,588,418)</u>	<u>7,928,221</u>	<u>7,292,012</u>	<u>(40,268,384)</u>	<u>(40,296,406)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 16,839,746</u>	<u>\$ 11,959,884</u>	<u>\$ 21,451,404</u>	<u>\$ 20,640,950</u>	<u>\$ 38,291,150</u>	<u>\$ 32,600,834</u>

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes kept the collection percentage to 98.47%
- Slight decreases in revenue offset by slight decreases in expenditures due to continued diligence in managing the activity of the County

Alamance County Changes in Net Position

Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 13,456,418	\$ 12,037,043	\$ 4,186,567	\$ 4,258,692	\$ 17,642,985	\$ 16,295,735
Operating grants and contributions	25,917,122	23,587,403	-	-	25,917,122	23,587,403
Capital grants and contributions	683,451	2,696,189	10,243	40,184	693,694	2,736,373
Total program revenues	40,056,991	38,320,635	4,196,810	4,298,876	44,253,801	42,619,511
General revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property taxes for general purposes	72,673,241	74,289,117	-	-	72,673,241	74,289,117
Sales taxes for general purposes	25,080,073	15,845,316	-	-	25,080,073	15,845,316
Sales taxes for school capital/debt	-	6,358,235	-	-	-	6,358,235
Occupancy taxes for tourism development	-	637,507	-	-	-	637,507
Other taxes	1,345,902	540,716	-	-	1,345,902	540,716
Unrestricted investment earnings	366,422	301,560	907	560	367,329	302,120
Other	2,374,090	-	-	-	2,374,090	-
Total revenues	141,896,719	136,293,086	4,197,717	4,299,436	146,094,436	140,592,522
Expenses:						
General government	14,207,928	13,744,252	-	-	14,207,928	13,744,252
Public safety	36,135,453	36,975,701	-	-	36,135,453	36,975,701
Transportation	562,629	791,878	-	-	562,629	791,878
Economic and physical development	1,605,380	1,815,147	-	-	1,605,380	1,815,147
Environmental protection	277,956	460,476	-	-	277,956	460,476
Human services	36,704,216	33,934,657	-	-	36,704,216	33,934,657
Cultural and recreational	3,786,386	4,338,195	-	-	3,786,386	4,338,195
Education	37,497,309	36,345,965	-	-	37,497,309	36,345,965
Interest on long-term debt	2,550,352	2,972,278	-	-	2,550,352	2,972,278
Landfill	-	-	3,288,476	3,751,292	3,288,476	3,751,292
Total expenses	133,327,609	131,378,549	3,288,476	3,751,292	136,616,085	135,129,841
Change in net position	8,569,110	4,914,537	909,241	548,144	9,478,351	5,462,681
Net Position:						
Beginning of year - July 1	11,959,884	7,045,347	20,640,950	20,092,806	32,600,834	27,138,153
Restatement	(3,689,248)	-	(98,787)	-	(3,788,035)	-
Beginning of year, as restated	8,270,636	7,045,347	20,542,163	20,092,806	28,812,799	27,138,153
End of year - June 30	\$ 16,839,746	\$ 11,959,884	\$ 21,451,404	\$ 20,640,950	\$ 38,291,150	\$ 32,600,834

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$8,569,110. Key elements of the net increase are as follows:

- Increase in property tax revenue due to increased tax rate
- Increase in sales tax revenue due to increased consumer spending in the County

Business-Type Activities. Business-type activities increased Alamance County's net position by \$909,241. This increase is due to revenues exceeding expenses for the current year.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Alamance County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of Alamance County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Alamance County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Alamance County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$29,697,796, while total fund balance reached \$38,467,180, an increase of \$7,046,212 compared to the prior year. The County currently has an available fund balance of 22.8% of General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 29.5% of the same amount.

At June 30, 2015, the governmental funds of Alamance County reported a combined fund balance of \$41,947,566 a 19.43% increase from last year. The reason for this increase of fund balance is the increase in the General Fund of \$7,046,212, a decrease in the Schools Capital Projects Fund of \$755,564, an increase in the Renovation and Repair Capital Project of \$275,096, and an increase in other governmental funds of \$258,064. The increase in the General Fund is due to the increase in local option sales tax revenues received for the year and the net proceeds from sale of property. The decrease in the schools capital projects, Renovation and Repair Capital Project is due to the completion and progress of various projects in process. The increase in other governmental funds is due to grant reimbursements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$3,275,833 and expenditures by \$5,793,075. Other financing sources/uses increased by \$2,517,242. The General Fund local option sales tax revenue and expenditures were more than expected.

Proprietary Funds. Alamance County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Landfill Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$7,928,221, an increase of \$636,209 compared to the prior year. The total increase in net position for the fund was \$909,241. Unrestricted net position of the internal service funds at the end of the year amounted to \$1,484,946, a decrease of \$2,361,984 compared to the prior year. The County has improved the financial stability of both of the internal service funds.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Alamance County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2015 totals \$75,656,468 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment, library books and audio-visual materials, park facilities, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- The purchase of vehicles and equipment

Alamance County's Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Land	\$ 3,107,666	\$ 2,559,179	\$ 2,765,112	\$ 2,765,112	\$ 5,872,778	\$ 5,324,291
Construction in progress	-	-	-	421,450	-	421,450
Library books and audio/ visual materials	3,382,106	3,806,311	-	-	3,382,106	3,806,311
Buildings	33,626,667	34,936,082	738,457	194,374	34,365,124	35,130,456
Other improvements	10,566,355	10,881,344	35,910	22,352	10,602,265	10,903,696
Easements	277,982	289,524	-	-	277,982	289,524
Equipment	7,124,283	7,925,268	180,122	283,434	7,304,405	8,208,702
Vehicles and motor equipment	3,943,918	3,908,999	2,414,643	2,100,898	6,358,561	6,009,897
Infrastructure	104,308	107,481	-	-	104,308	107,481
Landfill	-	-	7,388,939	7,561,318	7,388,939	7,561,318
Total	\$ 62,133,285	\$ 64,414,188	\$ 13,523,183	\$ 13,348,938	\$ 75,656,468	\$ 77,763,126

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt. As of June 30, 2015, Alamance County had total debt outstanding of \$72,794,159, the majority of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

Alamance County's Outstanding Debt

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
General obligation bonds, net	\$ 47,017,077	\$ 52,238,447	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,017,077	\$ 52,238,447
Installment financing agreements	6,772,144	9,194,069	-	-	6,772,144	9,194,069
Qualified school construction bonds	5,770,468	6,323,681	-	-	5,770,468	6,323,681
Capital leases	1,111,144	1,497,962	-	-	1,111,144	1,497,962
Recovery bonds	2,950,000	3,540,000	-	-	2,950,000	3,540,000
Total	\$ 63,620,833	\$ 72,794,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,620,833	\$ 72,794,159

Alamance County's total debt decreased by \$9,173,326 (14.4%) during the past fiscal year, due to payments made as scheduled on existing debt offset new financing.

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, Alamance County maintained its Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investors Service and AA- rating from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of Alamance County.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue up to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Alamance County is \$975,867,527.

Additional information regarding Alamance County's long-term debt can be found in footnote 12 of this audited financial report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic situation for Alamance County:

- Growth in the tax base of the County is expected to increase as additional investment is made through economic development efforts.
- Sales tax revenues are expected to continue to increase as the economy recovers.
- Although the unemployment percentage has declined, it will continue to be an issue for the County's citizens and drives demand for some services, particularly health and social services, higher.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016

Governmental Activities. Property taxes and sales tax revenues are expected to be the primary sources of revenue. The property tax rate was increased by 5 cent to 0.58 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation. Even with a reduction in the tax rate, the budgeted revenues will experience an increase in the amount of \$4,337,977.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are expected to increase by 2.63% to \$139,777,946. This increase in expenditures is due to implementation of the pay and class study, additional funding to the school system, added positions (mostly federally-funded positions), normal increases in supply costs spread throughout our departments, and capital outlay purchases.

Business-Type Activities. Rates for landfill services will remain the same. There is no expected change for landfill operations.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to:

Susan Roberts
Finance Officer
Alamance County
124 West Elm Street
Graham, North Carolina 27253

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Component Units Alamance County		Total Reporting Unit
				Tourism Development Authority	Transportation Authority	
Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,791,174	\$ 18,260,777	\$ 53,051,951	\$ 692,999	\$ 96,478	\$ 53,841,428
Receivables, net	11,616,876	281,165	11,898,041	38,513	316,082	12,252,636
Prepaid items	-	7,466	7,466	-	19,025	26,491
Due from related party	-	-	-	-	36,479	36,479
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,304,627	-	3,304,627	-	-	3,304,627
Total current assets	49,712,677	18,549,408	68,262,085	731,512	468,064	69,461,661
Noncurrent assets:						
Net pension asset ROD	816,868	-	816,868	-	-	816,868
Net pension asset LGERS	3,429,507	69,990	3,499,497	-	-	3,499,497
Capital assets:						
Land and other assets not being depreciated	6,489,772	2,765,112	9,254,884	-	-	9,254,884
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	55,643,513	10,758,071	66,401,584	5,656	709,488	67,116,728
Total capital assets	62,133,285	13,523,183	75,656,468	5,656	709,488	76,371,612
Total Noncurrent assets	66,379,660	13,593,173	79,972,833	5,656	709,488	80,687,977
Total assets	116,092,337	32,142,581	148,234,918	737,168	1,177,552	150,149,638
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	2,120,151	43,012	2,163,163	-	-	2,163,163
Pension deferrals	7,496	-	7,496	-	-	7,496
Unamortized bond refunding charges	779,166	-	779,166	-	-	779,166
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,906,813	43,012	2,949,825	-	-	2,949,825
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,124,687	107,094	2,231,781	6,383	221,679	2,459,843
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	10,561,727	37,501	10,599,228	2,181	-	10,601,409
Due in more than one year	80,777,280	10,416,947	91,194,227	1,242	-	91,195,469
Total long-term liabilities	91,339,007	10,454,448	101,793,455	3,423	-	101,796,878
Total liabilities	93,463,694	10,561,542	104,025,236	9,806	221,679	104,256,721
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Pension deferrals	8,559,428	172,647	8,732,075	-	-	8,732,075
Prepaid taxes	136,282	-	136,282	-	-	136,282
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,695,710	172,647	8,868,357	-	-	8,868,357
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	52,121,982	13,523,183	65,645,165	5,656	136,332	65,787,153
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by State statute	9,049,390	-	9,049,390	38,513	-	9,087,903
General government	834,430	-	834,430	-	-	834,430
Public safety	1,433,789	-	1,433,789	-	-	1,433,789
Economic and physical development	94,963	-	94,963	-	-	94,963
Human services	935,265	-	935,265	-	-	935,265
Cultural and recreation	566,532	-	566,532	-	-	566,532
Unrestricted	(48,196,605)	7,928,221	(40,268,384)	683,193	819,541	(38,765,650)
Total net position	\$ 16,839,746	\$ 21,451,404	\$ 38,291,150	\$ 727,362	\$ 955,873	\$ 39,974,385

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General government	\$ 14,207,928	\$ 5,631,312	\$ 652,369	\$ -
Public safety	36,135,453	4,345,322	1,678,230	-
Transportation	562,629	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	1,605,380	818	263,230	-
Environmental protection	277,956	-	-	-
Human services	36,704,216	3,197,524	23,323,293	-
Cultural and recreational	3,786,386	281,442	-	-
Education	37,497,309	-	-	683,451
Interest on long-term debt	2,550,352	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	133,327,609	13,456,418	25,917,122	683,451
Business-Type Activities:				
Landfill	3,288,476	4,186,567	-	10,243
Total business-type activities	3,288,476	4,186,567	-	10,243
Total primary government	\$ 136,616,085	\$ 17,642,985	\$ 25,917,122	\$ 693,694
Component Units:				
Tourism Development Authority	\$ 355,411	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation Authority	1,739,283	641,542	1,053,869	441,260
Total component units	\$ 2,094,694	\$ 641,542	\$ 1,053,869	\$ 441,260

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
	Primary Government			Component Units Alamance County		Total Reporting Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Tourism Development Authority	Transportation Authority	
Primary Government:						
Governmental Activities:						
General government	\$ (7,924,247)	\$ -	\$ (7,924,247)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,924,247)
Public safety	(30,111,901)	-	(30,111,901)	-	-	(30,111,901)
Transportation	(562,629)	-	(562,629)	-	-	(562,629)
Economic and physical development	(1,341,332)	-	(1,341,332)	-	-	(1,341,332)
Environmental protection	(277,956)	-	(277,956)	-	-	(277,956)
Human services	(10,183,399)	-	(10,183,399)	-	-	(10,183,399)
Cultural and recreational	(3,504,944)	-	(3,504,944)	-	-	(3,504,944)
Education	(36,813,858)	-	(36,813,858)	-	-	(36,813,858)
Interest on long-term debt	(2,550,352)	-	(2,550,352)	-	-	(2,550,352)
Total governmental activities	(93,270,618)	-	(93,270,618)	-	-	(93,270,618)
Business-Type Activities:						
Landfill	-	908,334	908,334	-	-	908,334
Total business-type activities	-	908,334	908,334	-	-	908,334
Total primary government	(93,270,618)	908,334	(92,362,284)	-	-	(92,362,284)
Component Units:						
Tourism Development Authority	-	-	-	(355,411)	-	(355,411)
Transportation Authority	-	-	-	-	397,388	397,388
Total component units	-	-	-	(355,411)	397,388	41,977
General Revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	72,673,241	-	72,673,241	-	-	72,673,241
Local option sales tax	25,080,073	-	25,080,073	-	-	25,080,073
Other taxes and licenses	1,345,902	-	1,345,902	449,238	-	1,795,140
Investment earnings, unrestricted	366,422	907	367,329	318	41	367,688
Gain on disposal	2,374,090	-	2,374,090	-	-	2,374,090
Total general revenues	101,839,728	907	101,840,635	449,556	41	102,290,232
Change in net position	8,569,110	909,241	9,478,351	94,145	397,429	9,969,925
Net Position:						
Beginning of year - July 1	11,959,884	20,640,950	32,600,834	597,700	558,444	33,756,978
Restatement	(3,689,248)	(98,787)	(3,788,035)	35,517	-	(3,752,518)
Beginning of year - Restated	8,270,636	20,542,163	28,812,799	633,217	558,444	30,004,460
End of year - June 30	\$ 16,839,746	\$ 21,451,404	\$ 38,291,150	\$ 727,362	\$ 955,873	\$ 39,974,385

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2015

	Major			Nonmajor	
	General Fund	Schools Capital Projects Fund	Renovation and Repair Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,397,877	\$ 1,717,643	\$ 316,991	\$ 1,339,185	\$ 31,771,696
Taxes receivable, net	2,106,550	-	-	254,583	2,361,133
Receivables, net	7,775,179	-	-	236,095	8,011,274
Due from other governments	1,191,639	-	-	43,911	1,235,550
Due from other funds	1,214,118	-	-	-	1,214,118
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,261,808	-	-	42,819	3,304,627
Total assets	<u>\$ 43,947,171</u>	<u>\$ 1,717,643</u>	<u>\$ 316,991</u>	<u>\$ 1,916,593</u>	<u>\$ 47,898,398</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,579,096	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,817	\$ 1,625,913
Due to other funds	-	-	-	169,441	169,441
Total liabilities	<u>1,579,096</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>216,258</u>	<u>1,795,354</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Taxes receivable	2,106,550	-	-	254,583	2,361,133
Prepaid taxes	136,282	-	-	-	136,282
EMS receivable	1,432,974	-	-	-	1,432,974
Other accounts receivable	225,089	-	-	-	225,089
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>3,900,895</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>254,583</u>	<u>4,155,478</u>
Fund Balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State statute	8,769,384	-	-	280,006	9,049,390
Restricted, all other	2,872,846	-	-	1,034,952	3,907,798
Committed	535,212	1,717,643	316,991	344,146	2,913,992
Unassigned	26,289,738	-	-	(213,352)	26,076,386
Total fund balance	<u>38,467,180</u>	<u>1,717,643</u>	<u>316,991</u>	<u>1,445,752</u>	<u>41,947,566</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 43,947,171</u>	<u>\$ 1,717,643</u>	<u>\$ 316,991</u>	<u>\$ 1,916,593</u>	<u>\$ 47,898,398</u>
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position:					
Total fund balance, governmental funds					\$ 41,947,566
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) are different because:					
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.					62,133,285
Deferred charges on refunding reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.					779,166
Net pension asset					4,246,375
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position.					2,120,151
Pension related deferrals					(8,551,932)
Assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.					1,484,946
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows of resources in the funds.					4,019,196
Long-term liabilities and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.					(91,339,007)
Net position of governmental activities					<u>\$ 16,839,746</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major			Nonmajor	Total
	General	Schools	Renovation and	Other	Governmental
	Fund	Capital	Repair Projects	Governmental	Governmental
		Projects Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 68,229,888	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750,199	\$ 72,980,087
Local option sales taxes	25,080,073	-	-	-	25,080,073
Other taxes and licenses	1,345,902	-	-	-	1,345,902
Unrestricted intergovernmental	277,018	-	-	-	277,018
Restricted intergovernmental	24,792,463	683,451	-	1,124,659	26,600,573
Permits and fees	1,265,919	-	-	-	1,265,919
Sales and services	11,270,029	-	-	-	11,270,029
Investment earnings	360,531	725	-	1,163	362,419
Miscellaneous	477,661	-	-	-	477,661
Total revenues	<u>133,099,484</u>	<u>684,176</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,876,021</u>	<u>139,659,681</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	11,677,851	-	149,679	-	11,827,530
Public safety	28,657,476	-	-	5,457,474	34,114,950
Transportation	395,263	-	-	-	395,263
Environmental protection	110,590	-	-	-	110,590
Economic and physical development	1,200,395	-	-	205,780	1,406,175
Human services	36,165,694	-	-	-	36,165,694
Cultural and recreation	4,079,054	-	-	-	4,079,054
Education	36,437,864	975,762	-	-	37,413,626
Debt service:					
Principal	9,112,718	-	-	-	9,112,718
Interest and other charges	2,550,352	-	-	-	2,550,352
Issuance costs	-	3,653	-	-	3,653
Total expenditures	<u>130,387,257</u>	<u>979,415</u>	<u>149,679</u>	<u>5,663,254</u>	<u>137,179,605</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>2,712,227</u>	<u>(295,239)</u>	<u>(149,679)</u>	<u>212,767</u>	<u>2,480,076</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from other funds	460,325	-	424,775	202,312	1,087,412
Transfers to other funds	(470,072)	(460,325)	-	(157,015)	(1,087,412)
Capital lease obligations issued	440,762	-	-	-	440,762
Sale of equipment and vehicles	3,902,970	-	-	-	3,902,970
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,333,985</u>	<u>(460,325)</u>	<u>424,775</u>	<u>45,297</u>	<u>4,343,732</u>
Net change in fund balances	7,046,212	(755,564)	275,096	258,064	6,823,808
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>31,420,968</u>	<u>2,473,207</u>	<u>41,895</u>	<u>1,187,688</u>	<u>35,123,758</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 38,467,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,717,643</u>	<u>\$ 316,991</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,752</u>	<u>\$ 41,947,566</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different due to the following items:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ 6,823,808
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	1,941,103
Loss on the disposal of capital assets during the year, not recognized on the modified accrual basis	(1,528,880)
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(3,183,861)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(306,846)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.	2,120,151
Expenses related to compensated absences, OPEB, and Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(3,904,216)
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	9,112,718
Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, they are not a revenue, rather they are an increase in liabilities.	(440,762)
Governmental funds report the effect of bond premiums when the debt is first issued; whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.	501,370
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(125,574)
Deferred charges on refunding reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	(77,917)
Net revenue (loss) of internal service funds determined to be governmental type	<u>(2,361,984)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit B)	<u>\$ 8,569,110</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
	Original	Final	Actual	
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 66,953,085	\$ 67,092,877	\$ 68,229,888	\$ 1,137,011
Local option sales taxes	22,320,000	22,320,000	25,080,073	2,760,073
Other taxes and licenses	923,000	1,000,359	1,345,902	345,543
Unrestricted intergovernmental	235,000	235,000	277,018	42,018
Restricted intergovernmental	22,771,813	25,569,711	24,792,463	(777,248)
Permits and fees	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,265,919	140,919
Sales and services	10,865,344	10,875,344	11,270,029	394,685
Investment earnings	379,692	379,692	360,531	(19,161)
Miscellaneous	356,100	606,884	477,661	(129,223)
Total revenues	<u>125,929,034</u>	<u>129,204,867</u>	<u>133,099,484</u>	<u>3,894,617</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	12,975,364	14,663,535	12,254,515	2,409,020
Public safety	29,349,614	30,330,246	28,908,393	1,421,853
Transportation	408,846	395,263	395,263	-
Environmental protection	81,234	122,534	110,590	11,944
Economic and physical development	981,960	1,274,716	1,200,395	74,321
Human services	35,338,073	37,688,131	36,165,694	1,522,437
Cultural and recreational	3,972,908	4,426,649	4,079,054	347,595
Intergovernmental:				
Education	36,437,864	36,437,864	36,437,864	-
Debt service:				
Principal	8,285,139	8,285,256	8,285,140	116
Interest and other charges	<u>2,568,189</u>	<u>2,568,072</u>	<u>2,550,349</u>	<u>17,723</u>
Total expenditures	<u>130,399,191</u>	<u>136,192,266</u>	<u>130,387,257</u>	<u>5,805,009</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,470,157)</u>	<u>(6,987,399)</u>	<u>2,712,227</u>	<u>9,699,626</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds	874,579	903,279	460,325	(442,954)
Transfers(to) other funds	(350,000)	(470,072)	(470,072)	-
Capital lease obligations issued	-	563,218	440,762	(122,456)
Sale of equipment and vehicles	-	-	3,902,970	3,902,970
Appropriated fund balance	4,082,055	6,040,468	-	(6,040,468)
Contingency	<u>(136,477)</u>	<u>(49,494)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,494</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,470,157</u>	<u>6,987,399</u>	<u>4,333,985</u>	<u>(2,653,414)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	7,046,212	<u>\$ 7,046,212</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>31,420,968</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 38,467,180</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,260,777	\$ 3,019,478
Receivables, net	281,165	8,919
Prepaid warranty	7,466	-
Total current assets	<u>18,549,408</u>	<u>3,028,397</u>
Non-current assets:		
Net pension asset	<u>69,990</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital assets:		
Land and other assets not depreciated	2,765,112	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	<u>10,758,071</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital assets	<u>13,523,183</u>	<u>-</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>13,593,173</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>32,142,581</u>	<u>3,028,397</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>43,012</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	107,094	498,774
Compensated absences payable	37,501	-
Due to other funds	-	1,044,677
Total current liabilities	<u>144,595</u>	<u>1,543,451</u>
Non-current liabilities:		
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	9,893,230	-
Compensated absences payable	30,683	-
Other post-employment benefits	493,034	-
Total non-current liabilities	<u>10,416,947</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>10,561,542</u>	<u>1,543,451</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>172,647</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position:		
Investment in capital assets	13,523,183	-
Unrestricted	<u>7,928,221</u>	<u>1,484,946</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 21,451,404</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,946</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGE IN FUND NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:		
Landfill user charges	\$ 3,775,129	\$ -
Insurance premiums	-	8,282,526
Miscellaneous	411,438	7,021
Total operating revenues	4,186,567	8,289,547
Operating Expenses:		
Administration	180,583	18,959
Operations:		
Personal services	995,001	10,152,762
Supplies and materials	63,681	-
Current obligations and services	491,564	-
State mandated MSW/C&D charges	188,099	-
Fixed charges and other expenses	480,105	483,813
Landfill closure and post-closure care costs	213,934	-
Depreciation	675,335	-
Total operating expenses	3,288,302	10,655,534
Operating income (loss)	898,265	(2,365,987)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):		
Interest and investment revenue	907	4,003
Loss on disposal of assets	(174)	-
Total non-operating revenue	733	4,003
Income (loss) before capital contributions	898,998	(2,361,984)
Capital Contributions:		
Capital contributions	10,243	-
Total capital contributions	10,243	-
Change in net position	909,241	(2,361,984)
Net Position		
Beginning of year - July 1	20,640,950	3,846,930
Restatement	(98,787)	-
Beginning, restated	20,542,163	3,846,930
End of year - June 30	\$ 21,451,404	\$ 1,484,946

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Major Enterprise Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 4,126,721	\$ 8,289,547
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,382,147)	(10,605,114)
Cash paid to employees for services	(951,245)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>1,793,329</u>	<u>(2,315,567)</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:		
Advances (to) from other funds	-	1,044,677
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	-	<u>1,044,677</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(875,430)	-
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	25,676	-
Capital contributions	10,243	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(839,511)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Interest on investments	907	4,003
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	954,725	(1,266,887)
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Beginning of year - July 1	17,306,052	4,286,365
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 18,260,777</u>	<u>\$ 3,019,478</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 898,265	\$ (2,365,987)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation	675,335	-
Pension expense	3,870	-
Landfill closure and post-closure care costs	213,934	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(59,846)	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid warranty	7,466	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,419	50,420
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(43,012)	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation pay	5,730	-
Increase (decrease) in OPEB payable	77,168	-
Total adjustments	<u>895,064</u>	<u>50,420</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,793,329</u>	<u>\$ (2,315,567)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Agency Funds</u>
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 179,271	\$ -
Receivables, net	<u>-</u>	<u>806,877</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 179,271</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 806,877</u></u>
Liabilities and Net Position:		
Liabilities:		
Intergovernmental payable	\$ -	\$ 806,877
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>806,877</u>
Net Position:		
Assets held in trust for beneficiaries	<u>179,271</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and net position	<u><u>\$ 179,271</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds
Additions:	
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 365,089
Permits and fees	38,795
Miscellaneous	719,868
Investment earnings	<u>8</u>
Total additions	<u>1,123,760</u>
Deductions:	
Benefits	<u>1,077,300</u>
Total deductions	<u>1,077,300</u>
Change in net position	46,460
Net Position:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>132,811</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 179,271</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Alamance County and its discretely presented component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

REPORTING ENTITY

The County, which is governed by an elected Board of five commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in the State of North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and all its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. One component unit of the County, the Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority, has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it does not appear in the combined financial statements. The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority (Tourism) and the Alamance County Transportation Authority (Transportation), both have a June 30 year-end. Tourism is presented discretely as a governmental fund type and transportation is presented discretely as a proprietary fund type.

Component Units:

The County's three discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements.

- **Alamance County Tourism Development Authority**

The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority (Tourism) is a public authority under the local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act and exists to further the development of travel, tourism, and conventions in the County, through the State, national and international advertising, and promotion. The County is responsible for appointing the governing board of Tourism and is required by State statute to distribute two-thirds of a three percent local occupancy tax to Tourism for its operations. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a governmental fund. Complete financial statements for Tourism may be obtained from Tourism's administrative offices.

- **Alamance County Transportation Authority**

The Alamance County Transportation Authority (Transportation) exists to provide transportation for the elderly, disabled, and general public residing in Alamance County. Transportation is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees; three appointed by the Alamance County Board of Commissioners; one by the City of Burlington; and one by the Burlington Metropolitan Planning Organization. Complete financial statements for Transportation may be obtained from Transportation's principal office.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

- **Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority**

The Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (Authority) exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private business for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove a Commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Alamance County Tourism Development Authority
200 S. Main Street
Burlington, North Carolina 27215

Alamance County Transportation Authority
1946-C Martin Street
Burlington, North Carolina 27217

BASIS OF PRESENTATION - MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Statements. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental activities* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Fund Financial Statements. The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category, *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary*, are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items, such as investment earnings, are ancillary activities.

Major Funds. The General Fund, School Capital Projects Fund, Renovation and Repair Capital Projects Fund, and Landfill Enterprise Fund are major funds of the County. The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The School Capital Projects Fund accounts for all school capital projects and activities. The Renovation and Repair Capital Projects Fund accounts for funds used in major renovations and repairs to existing facilities. The Landfill Enterprise Fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

The County has the following fund categories:

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds account for the County's general governmental activities. Governmental funds include the following fund types:

General Fund. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds. The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, other than major capital projects, that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The County has three special revenue funds: Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, and the CDBG Grant Fund.

Capital Projects Fund. The Capital Project Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The County has three Capital Project Funds within the nonmajor Governmental Fund types: Capital Reserve Fund, Alamance Community College Fund, and the 800 MHZ Emergency Equipment Fund.

Enterprise Funds include the following fund type:

Landfill Fund. This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

Internal Service Funds. Internal Service Funds account for employee health benefits, workers' compensation, risk management, and property insurance provided to other departments or agencies of the government on a cost reimbursement basis.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Trust Funds. The County has two trust funds, the Indigent Trust Fund and the General Trust Fund, that account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity.

Fiduciary Funds include the following fund type:

Agency Funds. Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County has ten agency funds: the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to the Burlington-Alamance Board of Education and nine property tax funds, which account for property taxes that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities and special districts within the County but that are not revenues to the County.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

BUDGETARY DATA

Budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted at the departmental level for the General Fund, special revenue funds (excluding the CDBG Grant Fund), the capital reserve funds, enterprise funds, and the internal service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the capital project funds and the CDBG Grant Fund.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund, at the functional level for special revenue funds, enterprise funds, and internal service funds, and at the object level for capital projects funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between functional areas within departments of a fund; however, any amendments that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. Transfers of appropriations between departments in a fund and from contingency must be approved by the governing board, or may be approved by the County Manager in conformance with County policy.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY

Deposits and Investments. All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County's investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, an SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted Assets. Unexpended installment debt proceeds in the amount of \$42,819 are restricted in the capital project funds because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds and installment purchase notes were issued. Unspent grant proceeds and third-party donations in the amount of \$2,872,846 are classified as restricted assets in the General Fund because their use is restricted by revenue source for specific expenditures. Money for future tax revaluation in the amount of \$388,962 is classified as restricted assets in the General Fund because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

Alamance County Restricted Cash

Governmental Activities:

General Fund	Unspent grant proceeds and future tax revaluation	\$ 3,261,808
800 MHZ Emergency Equipment Fund	Unexpended debt proceeds	42,819
Total Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 3,304,627</u>
Total Restricted Cash		<u>\$ 3,304,627</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable. In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2014. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. Allowance for doubtful accounts are maintained on all types of receivables which historically experience uncollectible accounts. These receivable accounts are shown net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

Capital Assets. Purchased or constructed capital assets are recorded at cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: furniture and equipment, \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

From time to time, the County holds title to certain Burlington-Alamance Board of Education properties that are not included in capital assets. The properties are deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements are met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Burlington-Alamance Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the individual assets:

Asset	Estimated Useful Lives
Buildings	50 years
Improvements	25 years
Infrastruture	50 years
Furniture and equipment	10 years
Vehicles	10 years
Computer equipment	5 years
Computer software	5 years

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources. In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has three items that meet this criterion – unamortized bond refunding charges, pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plans in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has five items that meet the criterion for this category: prepaid taxes, taxes receivable, EMS receivable, other accounts receivable, and other pension deferrals.

Long-Term Obligations. In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the Statements of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences. The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation and carryover of up to thirty (30) days earned leave for all employees, with such leave being fully vested when earned. The County has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. An expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned in the County's government-wide and proprietary fund statements.

The sick leave policy of the County provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

Net Position. Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or b) imposed by law through State statute.

Fund Balances. In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-Spendable Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance. This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted by Stabilization of State Statute – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute G.S. 159-8(a).

Restricted for Public Safety – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for public safety related activities, such as police, fire, E-911, and capital outlay.

Restricted for General Government – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for general government activities.

Restricted for Human Services – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for human service programs.

Restricted for Economic and Physical Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for economic development.

Restricted for Cultural and Recreation – portion of fund balance that is restricted by donations and grant proceeds for recreational purposes.

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2015 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
Restricted, All Other:		
Public safety	\$ 441,656	\$ 1,034,952
General government	834,430	-
Human services	935,265	-
Economic and physical development	94,963	-
Cultural and recreation	566,532	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,872,846</u>	<u>\$ 1,034,952</u>

Restricted net position on Exhibit A varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit C by the amount of unspent bond proceeds of \$42,819 as of June 30, 2015.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Committed Fund Balance. Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of and adoption of an ordinance by Alamance County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). The governing body can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to year-end, commit fund balance. Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires a similar action to be taken (the adoption of another ordinance) by the governing body.

Committed for Education – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for education purposes.

Committed for General Government – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for costs relating to the Renovation and Repair Capital Project Fund and future capital outlays supported by the Capital Reserve Funds.

Committed for Tax Revaluation – portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Committed for Economic and Physical Development – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for economic and physical development.

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2015 is as follows:

Purpose	General Fund	Schools Capital Projects Fund	Renovation and Repair Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Education	\$ -	\$ 1,717,643	\$ -	\$ 281,915
General government	-	-	316,991	62,231
Tax revaluation	388,962	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	146,250	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 535,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,717,643</u>	<u>\$ 316,991</u>	<u>\$ 344,146</u>

Assigned Fund Balance. This is the portion of fund balance that the Alamance County governing board has budgeted.

Unassigned Fund Balance. This classification is a portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Alamance County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, Federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The County has not officially adopted a fund balance policy.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 38,467,180
Less:	
Stabilization by State statute	<u>8,769,384</u>
Total available fund balance	<u>\$ 29,697,796</u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	General
	Fund
Encumbrances	<u>\$ 246,511</u>

ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "State-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the State-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the State-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the State-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the County made expenditures in excess of the approved budget in the Community Development Block Grant Special Revenue Fund.

The County will be more diligent in the future in monitoring the budget of the Community Development Block Grant Special Revenue Fund along with pre-auditing before approval.

Note 3. Detail Notes On All Funds

Assets

Deposits and Investments

Deposits. All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the "Dedicated Method", all deposits over the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the County's agents and the Authorities' agents in these units' names. Under the "Pooling Method", all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and the authorities, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository using the Pooling Method. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all Pooling Method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2015, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$19,855,459 and a bank balance of \$21,579,336. Of the bank balance, \$873,320 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$20,706,016 in deposits was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

At June 30, 2015, the County had \$4,522 cash on hand.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Investments. At June 30, 2015, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 Months</u>	<u>6-12 Months</u>	<u>Greater Than One Year</u>
Commercial Paper	\$ 5,985,017	\$ 5,985,017	\$ -	\$ -
NCCMT - Cash Portfolio	25,678,897	-	-	-
NCCMT - Term Portfolio *	5,011,954	5,011,954	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 36,675,868</u>	<u>\$ 10,996,971</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of 0.3 years, it was presented as an investment with a maturity less than 6 months.

Interest Rate Risk. This is the risk that changes; interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County has no policy in place to limit its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates. The County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of not more than three years.

Credit Risk The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2015. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk For an investment, the custodial risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Concentration of Credit Risk The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the County's investments are in DCAT commercial paper, Abbey National NA LLC commercial paper, and Credit Agricole commercial paper. These investments are 33.4%, 33.2%, and 33.4%, respectively, of the County's total investments.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 4. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment On Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present use-value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable.

Shown below are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year of Levy</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 2,019,666	\$ 479,671	\$ 2,499,337
2013	2,091,483	308,494	2,399,977
2014	2,076,046	119,373	2,195,419
2015	<u>2,179,463</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,179,463</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,366,658</u>	<u>\$ 907,538</u>	<u>\$ 9,274,196</u>

Note 5. Receivables

At June 30, 2015, the County's government-wide receivable balances were as follows:

	<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u>		
	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>	
Receivables:			
Accounts	\$ 19,660,538	\$ 289,365	\$ 19,949,903
Taxes	3,112,374	-	3,112,374
Due from other governments	<u>1,235,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,235,550</u>
Gross receivables	24,008,462	289,365	24,297,827
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	<u>(12,391,586)</u>	<u>(8,200)</u>	<u>(12,399,786)</u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 11,616,876</u>	<u>\$ 281,165</u>	<u>\$ 11,898,041</u>

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Local option sales tax	\$ 430,627
Other governments	<u>804,923</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,235,550</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2015 was as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Land	\$ 3,049,914	\$ 114,392	\$ (56,640)	\$ 3,107,666
Library books	3,292,101	139,535	(573,353)	2,858,283
Library audio-visual materials	514,210	56,850	(47,237)	523,823
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>6,856,225</u>	<u>310,777</u>	<u>(677,230)</u>	<u>6,489,772</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Buildings	53,109,037	-	(1,148,362)	51,960,675
Other improvements	12,170,931	164,540	(9,944)	12,325,527
Easements	346,275	-	-	346,275
Equipment	6,678,867	706,597	(418,462)	6,967,002
Computer software	1,523,339	-	-	1,523,339
Computer equipment	7,179,868	-	-	7,179,868
Vehicles and motor equipment	8,227,022	759,189	(504,387)	8,481,824
Infrastructure	158,649	-	-	158,649
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>89,393,988</u>	<u>1,630,326</u>	<u>(2,081,155)</u>	<u>88,943,159</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings	(18,172,955)	(1,009,337)	848,284	(18,334,008)
Other improvements	(1,289,587)	(470,381)	796	(1,759,172)
Easements	(56,751)	(11,542)	-	(68,293)
Equipment	(4,577,942)	(924,995)	52,849	(5,450,088)
Computer software	(945,055)	(114,197)	-	(1,059,252)
Computer equipment	(1,933,809)	(102,777)	-	(2,036,586)
Vehicles and motor equipment	(4,318,023)	(547,459)	327,576	(4,537,906)
Infrastructure	(51,168)	(3,173)	-	(54,341)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(31,345,290)</u>	<u>\$ (3,183,861)</u>	<u>\$ 1,229,505</u>	<u>(33,299,646)</u>
Total depreciable capital assets, net	<u>58,048,698</u>			<u>55,643,513</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 64,904,923</u>			<u>\$ 62,133,285</u>

The beginning balance of capital assets was restated by \$490,735 in the current year due to a prior period adjustment.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Depreciation was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 573,095
Public safety	1,942,155
Economic and physical development	31,839
Human services	573,095
Cultural (parks and recreation)	<u>63,677</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 3,183,861</u>

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2015 was as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Landfill:				
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Land	\$ 2,765,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,765,112
Construction in progress	<u>421,450</u>	<u>135,636</u>	<u>(557,086)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>3,186,562</u>	<u>135,636</u>	<u>(557,086)</u>	<u>2,765,112</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Landfill construction	13,429,788	-	-	13,429,788
Buildings	325,224	557,086	-	882,310
Other improvements	770,650	18,127	-	788,777
Fixtures and equipment	700,349	51,665	-	752,014
Vehicles and motor equipment	<u>4,179,320</u>	<u>670,002</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>	<u>4,599,322</u>
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>19,405,331</u>	<u>1,296,880</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>	<u>20,452,211</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Landfill construction	(5,868,470)	(172,379)	-	(6,040,849)
Buildings	(130,850)	(13,003)	-	(143,853)
Other improvements	(748,298)	(4,569)	-	(752,867)
Fixtures and equipment	(416,915)	(154,977)	-	(571,892)
Vehicles and motor equipment	<u>(2,078,422)</u>	<u>(330,407)</u>	<u>224,150</u>	<u>(2,184,679)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(9,242,955)</u>	<u>\$ (675,335)</u>	<u>\$ 224,150</u>	<u>(9,694,140)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>10,162,376</u>			<u>10,758,071</u>
Landfill capital assets, net	<u>\$ 13,348,938</u>			<u>\$ 13,523,183</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Net Investment in Capital Assets

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2015 is composed of the following elements:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Capital assets	<u>\$ 62,133,285</u>	<u>\$ 13,523,183</u>
Total debt, gross	63,620,833	-
Long-term debt for assets not owned by the County	52,787,545	-
Capital related unspent debt proceeds	42,819	-
Less unamortized bond refunding charges	<u>779,166</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital debt	<u>10,011,303</u>	<u>-</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 52,121,982</u>	<u>\$ 13,523,183</u>

Note 7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities are disaggregated at June 30, 2015 as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
Vendors	\$ 1,952,461
Due to other governments	11,029
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	<u>161,197</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,124,687</u>
 Business-Type Activities:	
Landfill vendors	<u>\$ 107,094</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 8. Pension Plan Obligations

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2015, was 7.41% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.07% for general employees and firefighters,

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,150,580 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$3,499,497 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2014, the County's proportion was .593%, which was a decrease of .021% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$193,524. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 382,381
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	8,146,746
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	103,242
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,150,580</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,150,580</u>	<u>\$ 8,632,369</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

\$2,150,580 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2016	\$ (2,158,397)
2017	(2,158,397)
2018	(2,158,397)
2019	(2,157,178)
2020	-
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ (8,632,369)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	4.25 to 8.55 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2014 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	36.0%	2.5%
Global Equity	40.5%	6.1%
Real Estate	8.0%	5.7%
Alternatives	6.5%	10.5%
Credit	4.5%	6.8%
Inflation Protection	<u>4.5%</u>	3.7%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

A new asset allocation policy was finalized during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 to be effective July 1, 2014. The new asset allocation policy utilizes different asset classes, changes in the structure of certain asset classes, and adopts new benchmarks. Using the asset class categories in the preceding table, the new long-term expected arithmetic real rates of return are: Fixed Income 2.2%, Global Equity 5.8%, Real Estate 5.2%, Alternatives 9.8%, Credit 6.8%, and Inflation Protection 3.4%.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ 11,878,800</u>	<u>\$ (3,499,497)</u>	<u>\$ (16,447,523)</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description. Alamance County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"); a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. These funds are locally administered, and there is not a stand-alone financial report.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2014, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	10
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>118</u>
Total	<u>128</u>

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 67 and 68:

- Contributions to the pension plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable
- Pension plan assets are dedicated to providing benefits to plan members
- Pension plan assets are legally protected from creditors or employers, non-employer contributing entities, the plan administrator, and plan members.

Method Used to Value Investments. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Contributions. The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method and the level percent of pay, closed amortization method, over a 17-year period. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases of 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-retirement benefit increases. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2013 was 17 years.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation. The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 256,037
Interest on net pension obligation	39,257
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(66,326)</u>
Annual pension cost	228,968
Contributions made	<u>152,800</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	76,168
Net pension obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>785,148</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 861,316</u></u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Three-Year Trend Information			
Year Ended June 30	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
2013	\$ 202,268	75.18%	\$ 722,850
2014	193,155	67.75%	785,148
2015	228,968	66.73%	861,316

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of December 31, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$2,097,422. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$5,451,785, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 38.47 percent.

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing, over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The County's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2015 were \$383,593, which consisted of \$261,265 from the County and \$122,328 from the law enforcement officers.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Alamance County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$12,583 for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the County reported an asset of \$816,868 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2014 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2014, the County's proportion was 3.60%, which was an increase of .65% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$(64,080). At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 7,496	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	4,397
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	95,309
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>12,583</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 20,079</u>	<u>\$ 99,706</u>

\$12,583 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2016	\$ (41,014)
2017	(41,014)
2018	(9,082)
2019	(1,100)
2020	-
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (92,210)</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	4.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	5.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2013 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2014 is 2.5%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2013 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 5.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (4.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (4.75)	Discount Rate (5.75%)	1% Increase (6.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ (733,494)</u>	<u>\$ (816,868)</u>	<u>\$ (888,496)</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The County offers its employees two deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plans are administered by Lincoln National Life Insurance Company and by Public Employees Benefit Services Corporation. The plans, available to all County employees, permit them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available until an employee is terminated, retires, dies, or experiences an unforeseeable emergency.

The County has complied with changes in the laws which govern the County's deferred compensation plans, requiring all assets of the plans to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. Formerly, the undistributed amounts that had been deferred by the plan participants were required to be reported as assets of the County. Effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, and in accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans", this deferred compensation plan is no longer reported within the County's agency fund.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Other Employment Benefits – Alamance County

Death Benefits. The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan, and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

Other Post-Employment Benefits – Alamance County

Plan Description. According to a County resolution, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit plan to provide employees who were hired before July 1, 2008 that retire on disability retirement (Alamance County work related), retiree group health, dental, and life insurance (if approved by the life insurance company) to employees who are approved for disability retirement by the Medical Review Board of the North Carolina Local Government Employees Retirement System, a multiple employer, due to an Alamance County Workers' Compensation claim.

Employees who were hired prior to July 1, 2005 and retire on disability retirement (non-work related), the County will continue to provide retiree group health to employees who are approved for disability retirement by the Medical Review Board of the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees Retirement System and who have at least twenty (20) years of service with Alamance County. Employees who retire from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (NCLGERS), a multiple employer, are eligible to continue to be covered by Alamance County's Group Health Plan. The HCB Plan is available to qualified retirees until the age of 65 or until Medicare eligible, whichever is sooner. The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2014, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	General	Law
	Employees	Enforcement
		Officers
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	408	n/a
Active plan members	813	118
Total	1,221	118

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Eligible employees that retire due to work-related disability will have the full cost of health, dental, and life insurance paid for by the County. The retiree's life insurance will be a payment of no less than \$25,000 equal to the employee's highest 12 months' consecutive salary during the preceding twenty-four (24) months, not to exceed \$50,000.

Eligible retirees who were hired prior to July 1, 2005 will have the full cost of health insurance paid for by the County.

The County will contribute to the cost of retiree insurance premium based on the years of creditable service with Alamance County using the following schedule for employees who were hired between July 1, 2005 and June 30, 2008:

<u>Years of Service At Retirement</u>	<u>County Contribution</u>	<u>Retiree Contribution</u>
Less than 10	0.00%	100.00%
10-14	50.00%	50.00%
15-24	75.00%	25.00%
25 or more	100.00%	0.00%

The County will contribute to the cost of retiree insurance premium based on the years of creditable service with Alamance County using the following schedule for employees who were hired on or after July 1, 2008:

<u>Years of Service At Retirement</u>	<u>County Contribution</u>	<u>Retiree Contribution</u>
Less than 15	0.00%	100.00%
15-19	50.00%	50.00%
20-24	75.00%	25.00%
25 or more	100.00%	0.00%

Healthcare and prescription drug coverage are provided in the group health insurance plan to eligible retirees. Coverage continues for the retirees' lifetime, with Medicare eligible retirees naming Medicare as the primary insurer and the County paying claims secondary to Medicare. In addition, if the employee retires because of disability retirement (work related), the retiree is also given dental and life insurance coverage at no cost to the retiree.

Dependent Coverage. The retiree may continue dependent coverage (and pay the full cost of this coverage) if enrolled in dependent coverage at the time of retirement. Dependent coverage terminates upon the retirees' death.

Funding Policy. The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The current ARC rate is 13.5% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$1,253,139 or 3.33%, of the annual covered payroll. The County purchases insurance from a private carrier for healthcare coverage. The County's required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers, represented 13.5% and 13.5% of covered payroll, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to the Plan is established and may be amended by the Board of Commissioners.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. Post-employment expenditures are made from the Employee Insurance Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation. The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 5,074,364
Interest on net OPEB obligation	831,732
Adjustments to annual required contribution	<u>794,563</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	5,111,533
Contributions made	<u>1,253,139</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	3,858,394
Net OPEB obligation:	
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>20,793,309</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 24,651,703</u></u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2015 were as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of</u> <u>Annual OPEB</u> <u>Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB</u> <u>Obligation</u>
2015	\$ 5,111,533	24.52%	\$ 24,651,703
2014	4,831,832	24.50%	20,793,309
2013	4,447,938	24.70%	17,145,216

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Fund Status and Funding Progress. As of December 31, 2014, the most recent valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$69,985,046. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$37,595,773, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 186.2 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funding status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing, over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 7.50% to 5.00% annually. The investment rate included a 3.00% inflation assumption. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2014 was 30 years.

As of June 30, 2015, management had not decided on the funding options for this outstanding obligation; therefore, OPEB will continue to be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis going into the next fiscal year. Management will continue their efforts to find a way to fund the annual required contribution while maintaining the level of service as prioritized by the County Commissioners.

Note 9. Closure and Post-Closure Costs – Austin Quarter Landfill Facility and Swepsonville Landfill Facility

Federal and State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Austin Quarter Landfill Facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The \$7,622,443 reported for the Austin Quarter MSW Landfill Facility as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2015 represents a cumulative amount reported to date, based on the use of 83.0% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$2,875,600 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The \$1,741,397 reported for the Austin Quarter C&D Landfill Facility as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2015 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 98.0% percent of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$251,334 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

These amounts are based on estimates of what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2015. The County expects to close the Austin Quarter MSW Landfill Facility in the year 2077 and the Austin Quarter C&D Landfill Facility in the year 2020. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County closed its Swepsonville Landfill Facility on October 4, 1993. As of June 30, 2015, the estimated closure and post-closure care liability for this facility amounted to \$529,390. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The total landfill closure and post-closure care liability for the County's landfills as of June 30, 2015 amounted to \$9,893,230.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under Federal and State laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources at year-end are comprised of the following:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Charge on refunding of debt	\$ 779,166	\$ -
Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	-	382,381
Register of Deeds	7,496	-
Pensions - difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	8,151,143
Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	198,551
Contributions to pension plan in 2014-2015 fiscal year	2,163,163	-
Taxes receivable (General Fund)	-	2,106,550
Prepaid property taxes (General Fund)	-	136,282
Taxes receivable (Nonmajor funds)	-	254,583
EMS receivable (General Fund)	-	1,432,974
Other receivables (General Fund)	-	225,089
Total	<u>\$ 2,949,825</u>	<u>\$ 4,155,478</u>

Note 11. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2015, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

Note 12. Long-Term Obligations

Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The following is a summary of the County's capital leases as of June 30, 2015:

Date of Execution	Class of Property	Payment Duration (Years)	Annual Payment Amount
July 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	\$ 5,241
October 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	31,493
January 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	72,693
April 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	134,246
July 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	7,720
October 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	58,283
October 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	5,731
January 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	20,811
April 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	37,875
July 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	28,389
July 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	12,082
October 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	31,526
January 1, 2015	Computer equipment	3	9,664
April 1, 2015	Computer equipment	3	11,343
April 1, 2015	Computer equipment	3	20,409
July 1, 2015	Computer equipment	3	23,034
January 1, 2011	Computer equipment	3	40,285
October 1, 2011	Computer equipment	3	35,167
October 1, 2011	Computer equipment	3	1,530
January 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	2,544
November 1, 2012	Computer equipment	5	217,784
April 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	4,223
April 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	41,580
October 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	22,838
January 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	11,241
April 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	10,886
July 1, 2014	Computer equipment	5	15,197
October 1, 2014	Computer equipment	4	16,815
October 1, 2012	Computer equipment	3	15,489
April 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	18,960
October 1, 2013	Computer equipment	3	3,887
January 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	3,546
April 1, 2014	Computer equipment	3	12,222
October 1, 2014	Computer equipment	6	9,779
Total			<u>\$ 994,518</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Under the terms of the lease agreements, title does not pass to the County at the end of the lease term. However, the lease term duration periods are at least 75.0% of the property's estimated economic life which is a criteria for determining a capital lease.

<u>Class of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Computer equipment	\$ 3,350,347	\$ 843,798	\$ 2,506,549
Equipment	42,365	13,569	28,796
Total	<u>\$ 3,392,712</u>	<u>\$ 857,367</u>	<u>\$ 2,535,345</u>

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2015 were as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2016	\$ 953,664
2017	523,504
2018	155,863
2019	43,482
2020	9,125
Total minimum lease payments	1,685,638
Less: amount representing interest	574,494
Total	<u>\$ 1,111,144</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Installment Loans. The County has obtained various installment loans to finance construction, renovations, and equipment purchases as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Installment note payable issued March 8, 1996 for renovations; due in semi-annual payments of \$206,919, which includes interest at 4.53% through March 8, 2016	\$ 390,011
Installment note payable issued August 20, 2004 for jail expansion; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$344,828 through August 20, 2019; interest rate of 4.28%	3,103,448
Installment note payable issued December 19, 2008 for equipment; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$339,361 through December 19, 2016; interest rate of 3.77%	964,523
Installment note payable issued September 24, 2009 for Human Services Center; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$175,000 through October 1, 2019; interest rate of 4.06%	1,575,000
Installment note payable issued May 12, 2011 for Probation Center; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$55,556 through October 1, 2020; interest rate of 2.95%	611,111
Installment note payable issued November 4, 2011 for Ambulance; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$128,941 through November 4, 2015; interest rate of 1.39%	<u>128,051</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 6,772,144</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment loans are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 2,309,726	\$ 176,039
2017	1,474,391	125,718
2018	1,150,766	106,230
2019	1,150,766	60,088
2020	630,939	11,732
2021	55,556	603
Totals	<u>\$ 6,772,144</u>	<u>\$ 480,410</u>

Qualified School Construction Bonds

On September 15, 2010, the County issued \$8,298,202 in Qualified School Construction Bonds to finance the renovation of certain qualifying school facilities. These bonds qualify as "Qualified School Construction" under Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. The interest rate charged is 5.47%, but the creditor also receives Federal tax credits in lieu of receiving interest payments from the issuer. The principal and interest are payable semi-annually through 2026. The outstanding amount at June 30, 2015 was \$5,770,468.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's Qualified School Construction Bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 553,213	\$ 308,079
2017	553,213	277,819
2018	553,213	247,558
2019	553,213	217,297
2020	553,213	187,036
2021-2025	2,766,065	481,269
2026	<u>238,338</u>	<u>6,518</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 5,770,468</u>	<u>\$ 1,725,576</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

General Obligation Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

Advance Refundings

On September 12, 2012, the County issued \$33,830,000 of general obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for to be used for all future debt service payments of \$34,765,000 of general obligation bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. The par value of the defeased bonds at June 30, 2015 was \$32,950,000.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2015 are comprised of the following individual issues:

Serviced by the General Fund:

January 1, 2006 issue, School Bonds; due in annual installments of \$600,000 on February 1, 2013 through 2016; \$800,000 on February 1, 2017 and 2018; and \$2,400,000 on February 1, 2019 through 2024; interest at 4.0% on installments due 2013 through 2018; interest at 5.0% on installments due 2019; interest at 4.0% on on installments due 2014 through 2020 interest at 4.1% on installments due 2024

\$ 550,000

October 3, 2006 issue, School Bonds; due in annual installments of \$461,689 on April 1, 2013 through 2018; \$890,399 on April 1, 2019; \$989,332 on April 1, 2020; \$1,342,088 on April 1, 2021 through 2025; and \$811,253 on April 1, 2026; interest at 4.0% on installments due 2013 through 2018; interest at 4.375% on installments due 2019 through 2020; interest at 4.5% on installments due 2021; interest at 4.125% on installments due 2022 through 2025; interest at 4.2% on installments due 2026

432,009

October 3, 2006 issue, School Bonds; due in annual installments of \$238,311 on April 1, 2013 through 2018; \$459,601 on April 1, 2019; \$510,668 on April 1, 2020; \$697,912 on April 1, 2021 through 2025; and \$418,747 on April 1, 2026; interest at 4.0% on installments due 2013 through 2018; interest at 4.375% on installments due 2019 through 2020; interest at 4.5% on installments due 2021; interest at 4.125% on installments due 2022 through 2025; interest at 4.2% on installments due 2026

222,991

August 24, 2009 issue, Refunding Bonds; due in annual installments of \$1,060,000 on May 1, 2013; \$1,035,000 on May 1, 2014; \$2,170,000 on May 1, 2015; \$2,775,000 on May 1, 2016; \$2,735,000 on May 1, 2017; and \$2,140,000 on May 1, 2018; interest at 2.0% on installments due 2013; interest at 2.5% on installments due 2014 and 2015; interest at 3.0% on installments due 2016 through 2018

7,650,000

September 12, 2012 issue, Refunding Bonds Series 2012; due in annual installments, varying, on February 1 through 2026; interest at 2.0% through 2016, 3.0% through 2017, 4.0% through 2023, and 5.0% through 2026.

32,950,000

Total general obligation bonds

\$ 41,805,000

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Government Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 4,195,000	\$ 1,606,650
2017	4,350,000	1,525,379
2018	4,230,000	1,388,600
2019	4,330,000	1,240,800
2020	4,295,000	1,067,600
2021-2025	19,230,000	3,567,150
2026	1,175,000	58,750
Total	<u>\$ 41,805,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,454,929</u>

Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Indebtedness

As part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), several new types of tax-exempt bonds and tax credit bonds were created under the Internal Revenue Code. At June 30, 2015, the County has issued the following of these types of bonds:

Serviced by the General Fund:

Original issue of \$3,000,000, Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds (Direct Payment), due on September and March 18 in 20 installments of \$150,000 through March 18, 2020; plus interest at 5.41%. The County receives a subsidy of 45.0% of interest cost from the Federal government, reducing the effective interest rate to 2.9755%.

\$ 1,500,000

Original issue of \$2,900,000, Build America Bonds (Direct Payment), due on September and March 18 in 20 installments of \$145,000 through March 18, 2020; plus interest at 5.41%. The County receives a subsidy of 35.0% of interest cost from the Federal government, reducing the effective interest rate to 3.5165%.

1,450,000

Total Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds

\$ 2,950,000

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's Recovery Zone Economic Development bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Interest	Interest Cost
	Principal	Interest	Rebate	After Rebate
2016	\$ 590,000	\$ 151,615	\$ 60,775	\$ 90,840
2017	590,000	119,696	47,980	71,716
2018	590,000	87,777	35,185	52,592
2019	590,000	55,858	22,391	33,467
2020	590,000	23,939	9,596	14,343
Totals	<u>\$ 2,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 438,885</u>	<u>\$ 175,927</u>	<u>\$ 262,958</u>

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations as of June 30, 2015:

	July 1, 2014	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2015	Due In Less Than One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General obligation debt	\$ 46,525,000	\$ -	\$ 4,720,000	\$ 41,805,000	\$ 4,195,000
Premium on general obligation bonds	5,713,447	-	501,370	5,212,077	476,120
Qualified School Construction Bonds	6,323,681	-	553,213	5,770,468	553,213
Recovery bonds	3,540,000	-	590,000	2,950,000	590,000
Capitalized leases	1,497,962	440,762	827,580	1,111,144	953,664
Installment loans	9,194,069	-	2,421,925	6,772,144	2,309,726
LEO separation allowance	785,148	228,968	152,800	861,316	-
Net pension liability (LGERS)	7,262,487	-	7,262,487	-	-
Compensated absences	2,651,367	1,505,074	1,458,252	2,698,189	1,484,004
OPEB liability	20,377,443	5,034,365	1,253,139	24,158,669	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 103,870,604</u>	<u>\$ 7,209,169</u>	<u>\$ 19,740,766</u>	<u>\$ 91,339,007</u>	<u>\$ 10,561,727</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>July 1, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Due In Less Than One Year</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care cost	\$ 9,679,296	\$ 213,934	\$ -	\$ 9,893,230	\$ -
Compensated absences	62,454	40,080	34,350	68,184	37,501
Net pension liability (LGERS)	148,214	-	148,214	-	-
OPEB liability	415,866	77,168	-	493,034	-
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 10,305,830</u>	<u>\$ 331,182</u>	<u>\$ 182,564</u>	<u>\$ 10,454,448</u>	<u>\$ 37,501</u>

The LGERS plan had a net pension asset as of June 30, 2015; however, the plan had net pension liability at the beginning of the fiscal year.

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a FIFO basis. The unfunded Special Separation Allowance has been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8.0% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt limitation of \$975,867,527 at June 30, 2015.

Conduit Debt Obligation. Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority have issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed, as well as by letters of credit and are payable solely from payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2015, there were two series of industrial revenue bonds outstanding, with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$2,000,000.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 13. Interfund Balances and Activity

Due From/To Other Funds

Interfund balances are summarized below:

	<u>Interfund Loans</u>		<u>Reason</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
General Fund	<u>\$ 1,214,118</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:			
Grant Special Revenue Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 169,441</u>	Cash advance for grant expenses
Internal Service Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,677</u>	Cash advance

Transfers To/From Other Funds

Transfers in (out) for the year ended June 30, 2015 are summarized below:

	<u>Interfund Transfers</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
General Fund	\$ 470,072	\$ 460,325
Major Schools Capital Project Fund	460,325	-
Major Renovation and Repair Capital Project Fund	-	424,775
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	-	52,312
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	<u>157,015</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total interfund transfers	<u>\$ 1,087,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,412</u>

Transfers from the School Capital Project Fund to the General Fund were for payment of school bond interest. Other General Fund transfers to other funds were advancement or reimbursement for grant and fund related expenses.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 14. Joint Ventures

Alamance-Caswell Local Management Now Known as PBH aka Cardinal Innovations. The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina, Rockingham County, and Caswell County, participated by statute to operate the former Alamance-Caswell Local Management Entity (ACLME) now known as PBH. Rockingham County left the ACLME in 2007. PBH was working on substantial changes to North Carolina law that would enable it to merge with several LME's in central North Carolina. These PBH lobbying efforts resulted in a new law that allowed PBH to merge with LMEs through interlocal agreements or mergers. The North Carolina General Assembly passed a law in 2011 that provided PBH through its managed care model would provide mental health, developmental disability, and substance abuse services through an interlocal agreement or through a merger with the ACLME. PBH elected to proceed with a merger model. PBH and the ACLME merged in accordance with the NC DHHS regulations which requires a "plan of transition and disposition of assets and satisfaction of any or all indebtedness". Alamance County has requested a copy of this "Plan" from NCDHHS and it has not yet been provided. The NC Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse pursuant to Session Law 2011-264, House Bill 916, developed policies and procedures for the approval of mergers between ACLME and Managed Care Organizations, such as PBH which requires PBH to satisfy all liabilities of ACLME. Specifically, the law requires a "plan of transition and disposition of assets and satisfaction of any or all indebtedness". The ACLME has stated that its dissolution is governed by N.C. General Statutes § 122C-115.3. Any ACLME Unobligated Fund balance was required by law to be distributed to Alamance County and Caswell County. There has been no accounting for transferred assets of the ACLME to PBH, and Alamance County does not have sufficient information or knowledge to form a belief as to whether a final budget was approved by the ACLME Board and PBH. Upon information and belief, on or about early 2011, PBH, also now known as Cardinal Innovations, entered into an agreement with the ACLME to manage the ACLME until the PBH merger with the ACLME could be completed by the September 30, 2011, merger target date imposed by the NC Department of Health and Human Services. Alamance County and Caswell County originally were to designate one County Commissioner each to serve on the PBH's governing board, and according to State law the designated commissioners appoint the remainder of the PBH's governing board. The governing board was supposed to consist of no fewer than eleven members and no more than twenty-five members. Currently, Alamance County and Caswell County have only advisory authority over the operations of PBH. Alamance County provides funding for mental health services according to State law and PBH is responsible for managing the provision of services and reporting quarterly to Alamance County Commissioners. Alamance County provided funding for mental health services to PBH in the amount of \$1,000,000 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Alamance County is currently in a lawsuit with PBH over issues of accounting for fund balance and assets of the ACLME that were taken by PBH. One may try and obtain complete financial statements for the PBH from the PBH's administrative offices at 319 N. Graham Hopedale Road, Suite A, Burlington, North Carolina 27217. To date, Alamance County's requests for financial statements have been ignored by PBH.

Alamance Community College. The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Alamance-Burlington Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Alamance Community College (Community College). Each of the three participants appoints four members of the 13-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The President of the Community College's student government serves as an ex officio non-voting member of the Community College's Board of Trustees. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$2,830,115 and \$240,000 to the Community College for operating and repair and maintenance, respectively, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2015. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at 1247 Jimmie Kerr Road, Graham, North Carolina 27253.

Jointly Governed Organizations

Piedmont Triad Council of Governments. The County, in conjunction with five other counties and 35 municipalities, established the Piedmont Triad Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from Federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$0 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority. The County, in conjunction with the City of Burlington, jointly governs the Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority. Each participating government appoints three members of the seven-member Board. The seventh appointment is a joint appointment by both governments. The Airport was created in 1969 by the North Carolina General Assembly House Bill 951. This act enabled Alamance County and the City of Burlington to establish the Authority for the maintenance of its Airport facilities. The County has no ongoing responsibility for providing financial support for the Authority's operations and facilities. The County has contributed funds in the past to match Federal and State grants. The County contributed \$252,321 to the Authority for capital improvements during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

Note 15. Contingencies

Risk Management. The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The County has established the Workers' Compensation Fund (an Internal Service Fund) to account for and finance its risk of loss related to employee injuries while conducting County business. Under this program, the Workers' Compensation Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$600,000. The County purchases commercial insurance for losses in excess of coverage provided by the fund. Settlement claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage during the past year since the fund's inception.

The County has not been designated as being in a flood zone and, thus, carries no commercial flood insurance.

The County has established a Property Insurance Fund (an Internal Service Fund) to account for and finance its risk of loss related to property, professional, vehicle and general liability. The County purchases commercial insurance coverage for claims in excess of coverage provided by the Fund. Settled claims have not exceeded the available premiums and fund balance.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

The County has established an Employee Insurance Fund (an Internal Service Fund) to account for and finance its risk of loss related to employee health and accident claims. Under this program, the Employee Insurance Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$300,000 for each claim. The County purchases commercial insurance coverage for claims in excess of coverage provided by the Fund, and there have been no significant reductions in this coverage from last year.

All funds participate in the program and make payments to the Employee Insurance Fund based on estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current-year claims and to maintain adequate reserves for catastrophe losses. The reserves amount are reported as fund equity on the balance sheet. As of June 30, 2015, claims paid have exceeded reserves by \$1,453,823. A claims liability is reported in the Fund when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The claims liability of \$354,613 reported in the Fund at June 30, 2015 includes an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR). Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR's).

Changes in the Fund's claims liability amount for the past ten fiscal years were:

Year Ended June 30	Claims Liability Beginning of Year	Current Year Claims (Including IBNR's)	Claims Payment	Claims Liability End of Year
2005	\$ 456,445	\$ 6,834,814	\$ (6,807,356)	\$ 483,903
2006	483,903	6,883,601	(6,776,659)	590,845
2007	590,845	5,523,707	(5,829,075)	285,477
2008	285,477	6,652,226	(6,617,194)	320,509
2009	320,509	6,225,489	(6,244,161)	301,837
2010	301,837	6,564,403	(6,574,292)	291,948
2011	291,948	6,624,563	(6,592,559)	323,952
2012	323,952	5,823,002	(5,875,381)	271,573
2013	271,573	6,807,016	(6,723,976)	354,613
2014	354,613	6,725,963	(6,756,624)	323,952
2015	323,952	5,643,704	(5,613,043)	354,613

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance and Tax Collector are individually bonded for \$100,000 each. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 16. Benefit Payments Issued By The State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from Federal and State monies. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients that do not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families	\$ 715,491	\$ 160,526
Medicaid	119,260,237	64,383,881
NC Health Choice	2,118,757	667,298
Energy Assistance	-	8,286
Adoption Assistance	834,504	215,395
AGRI-SFP Food Program Meal	1,111	-
WIC	3,682,120	-
Child Welfare Services - Adoption	-	307,053
Total	<u>\$ 126,612,220</u>	<u>\$ 65,742,439</u>

Note 17. Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several Federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Note 18. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27)*, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning net pension liability and the effects on net position of contributions made by the County during the measurement period (fiscal year ending June 30, 2014). As a result, net position for the governmental and business-type activities decreased by \$4,179,983 and \$98,787, respectively.

Note 19. Prior Period Adjustment

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the County determined that land that was purchased in prior years that was subject to full accrual in the Governmental Activities as of June 30, 2014 had been omitted. Therefore, an adjustment to beginning net position has been recorded in the amount of \$490,735 in the government-wide statements. There was no effect on the fund financials.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/2014	\$ -	\$ 2,097,422	\$ 2,097,422	0.00%	\$ 5,451,785	38.47%
12/31/2013	-	1,848,392	1,848,392	0.00%	5,022,219	36.80%
12/31/2012	-	1,807,038	1,807,038	0.00%	5,125,743	35.25%
12/31/2011	-	1,788,657	1,788,657	0.00%	5,125,559	34.90%
12/31/2010	-	1,784,505	1,784,505	0.00%	5,245,894	34.02%
12/31/2009	-	1,867,861	1,867,861	0.00%	5,149,076	36.28%
12/31/2008	-	1,385,105	1,385,105	0.00%	4,884,168	28.36%
12/31/2007	-	1,287,151	1,287,151	0.00%	4,575,350	28.13%

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage Contributed
2015	\$ 256,037	59.68%
2014	215,904	60.61%
2013	210,495	72.24%
2012	205,246	79.07%
2011	208,670	73.33%
2010	157,549	91.60%
2009	145,065	93.50%
2008	130,767	85.40%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level of percent of pay, closed
Remaining amortization period	16 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	5.00%
Medical cost trend	4.25% - 7.85%
Includes inflation at	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/2014	\$ -	\$ 69,985,046	\$ 69,985,046	0.00%	\$ 37,595,773	186.20%
12/31/2012	-	56,181,408	56,181,408	0.00%	34,396,304	163.34%
12/31/2011	-	55,005,750	55,005,750	0.00%	34,748,308	158.30%
12/31/2010	-	48,687,657	48,687,657	0.00%	35,265,388	138.06%
12/31/2009	-	56,920,888	56,920,888	0.00%	35,242,477	161.51%
12/31/2008	-	59,875,594	59,875,594	0.00%	34,546,260	173.32%

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage Contributed
2015	\$ 5,074,364	24.70%
2014	4,807,175	24.62%
2013	4,431,324	24.74%
2012	5,572,582	19.41%
2011	5,572,582	17.17%
2010	5,572,582	56.90%
2009	6,026,340	65.70%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2014
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	4.00%
Medical cost trend rate	7.50% - 5.00%
Includes inflation at	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments	None

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS***

Local Government Employees' Retirement System		
	2015	2014
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.59339%	0.614800%
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (3,499,497)	\$ 7,410,701
Alamance's covered-employee payroll	\$35,862,828	\$34,940,178
Alamance's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(9.76%)	21.21%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS****Local Government Employees' Retirement System**

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,150,580	\$ 2,093,085
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>2,150,580</u>	<u>2,093,085</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Alamance County's covered-employee payroll	\$37,352,331	\$35,862,828
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	5.76%	5.84%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS*****Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

	2015	2014
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	3.604%	2.955%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (816,868)	\$ (631,154)
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 53,922	\$ 45,560
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(1,514.91%)	(1,385.32%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS****Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 12,583	\$ 29,424
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>12,583</u>	<u>29,424</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 60,500	\$ 53,922
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	20.80%	54.57%

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

- *General Fund*
- *Major Capital Project Funds*
- *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*
- *Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds*
- *Nonmajor Capital Project Funds*
- *Enterprise Fund*
- *Internal Service Funds*
- *Fiduciary Funds*
- *Agency Funds*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

GENERAL FUND

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Taxes, net of discounts	\$ 66,792,877	\$ 67,891,769	\$ 1,098,892	\$ 69,537,571
Penalties and interest	300,000	338,119	38,119	422,779
Total	67,092,877	68,229,888	1,137,011	69,960,350
Local option sales tax:				
Article 39 and 44	10,049,290	11,624,898	1,575,608	10,137,912
Article 40.5 percent	5,923,790	6,253,222	329,432	5,707,404
Article 42.5 percent	6,346,920	7,201,953	855,033	6,358,235
Total	22,320,000	25,080,073	2,760,073	22,203,551
Other taxes and licenses:				
Real estate transfer taxes	360,000	567,820	207,820	455,831
Privilege licenses	5,000	7,626	2,626	7,556
Local occupancy tax	583,859	690,232	106,373	637,507
Rental vehicle tax	51,500	80,224	28,724	77,329
Total	1,000,359	1,345,902	345,543	1,178,223
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Beer and wine tax	235,000	277,018	42,018	253,863
Total	235,000	277,018	42,018	253,863
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
State	5,516,371	5,461,282	(55,089)	4,841,551
Federal	16,979,809	17,604,503	624,694	15,690,925
Court facilities fees	200,000	221,671	21,671	250,267
ABC bottle tax	33,186	35,837	2,651	34,371
Other	2,840,345	1,469,170	(1,371,175)	1,433,717
Total	25,569,711	24,792,463	(777,248)	22,250,831
Permits and fees:				
Building permits and inspection fees	425,000	559,991	134,991	468,614
Register of Deeds	700,000	705,928	5,928	699,739
Total	1,125,000	1,265,919	140,919	1,168,353

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Sales and services:				
Rents, concessions, and fees	3,547,669	4,120,474	572,805	3,548,019
Nuisance abatement	10,000	-	(10,000)	-
Jail and Sheriff fees	2,927,675	3,053,500	125,825	2,658,425
Ambulance fees	4,390,000	4,096,055	(293,945)	4,427,785
Total	<u>10,875,344</u>	<u>11,270,029</u>	<u>394,685</u>	<u>10,634,229</u>
Investment Earnings	<u>379,692</u>	<u>360,531</u>	<u>(19,161)</u>	<u>297,740</u>
Miscellaneous	<u>606,884</u>	<u>477,661</u>	<u>(129,223)</u>	<u>353,176</u>
Total revenues	<u>129,204,867</u>	<u>133,099,484</u>	<u>3,894,617</u>	<u>128,300,316</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Governing body	215,990	213,233	2,757	195,378
County Manager	2,378,742	1,975,640	403,102	2,054,862
Administrative services/planning	135,328	113,574	21,754	141,081
Human Resources	419,177	389,113	30,064	315,688
Finance	815,556	580,011	235,545	630,346
Purchasing	161,287	109,450	51,837	105,533
Tax administration	1,996,185	1,774,754	221,431	1,529,354
Revaluation	309,591	301,594	7,997	38,103
GIS mapping	255,070	236,281	18,789	582,695
Legal	604,547	499,879	104,668	514,249
Facility fees	254,259	239,611	14,648	270,613
Elections	923,014	589,991	333,023	515,746
Register of Deeds	698,582	591,775	106,807	613,653
Central services:				
Management information systems	3,478,945	2,921,536	557,409	3,004,632
Central permitting	10,000	48	9,952	3,666
Printing	198,171	55,092	143,079	101,565
Central garage	13,510	8,892	4,618	40,925
Public buildings	1,795,581	1,654,041	141,540	1,463,092
Total	<u>14,663,535</u>	<u>12,254,515</u>	<u>2,409,020</u>	<u>12,121,181</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Public safety:				
Judicial services	17,980	12,955	5,025	5,594
Sheriff	10,031,653	9,604,165	427,488	9,868,307
School Resource Officers	437,261	415,173	22,088	414,135
County jail	9,392,037	9,003,096	388,941	8,880,139
Emergency management	131,663	110,245	21,418	63,015
Emergency service	434,183	411,970	22,213	337,723
Fire service	91,405	102,061	(10,656)	39,821
SARA management	223,007	183,331	39,676	185,766
Inspections	663,162	606,243	56,919	624,639
Emergency Medical Service	6,406,189	6,157,679	248,510	5,853,149
Animal shelter	342,622	342,621	1	282,730
Central communications	1,970,385	1,802,030	168,355	1,613,151
Other	188,699	156,824	31,875	154,999
Total	30,330,246	28,908,393	1,421,853	28,323,168
Transportation:				
Transportation services	142,942	142,942	-	147,044
Airport	252,321	252,321	-	287,321
Total	395,263	395,263	-	434,365
Environmental Protection	122,534	110,590	11,944	102,963
Economic and Physical Development:				
Industrial development	211,646	211,646	-	124,096
Cooperative Extension	372,280	287,785	84,495	239,754
Soil conservation	221,887	218,548	3,339	217,727
Tourism Development Authority	443,903	482,416	(38,513)	376,309
Other	25,000	-	25,000	15,175
Total	1,274,716	1,200,395	74,321	973,061

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Human services:				
Health	8,315,717	7,235,969	1,079,748	6,798,242
WIC Program	867,960	849,260	18,700	871,668
Dental Clinic Program	1,044,008	1,002,766	41,242	954,884
Social Services	24,269,959	24,017,872	252,087	21,215,078
Home and Community Care	1,142,134	1,077,826	64,308	1,099,985
Veterans Service Office	128,945	126,459	2,486	123,434
Office of Juvenile Justice Programs	337,903	337,903	-	392,138
Mental Health Authority	1,265,248	1,265,748	(500)	1,184,911
Other	316,257	251,891	64,366	358,453
Total	37,688,131	36,165,694	1,522,437	32,998,793
Cultural and recreational:				
Recreation	1,451,075	1,422,933	28,142	1,942,856
Historic Properties Commission	4,460	2,460	2,000	436
Library	2,453,614	2,383,891	69,723	2,256,582
Other	517,500	269,770	247,730	141,890
Total	4,426,649	4,079,054	347,595	4,341,764
Education:				
Alamance-Burlington School System:				
Current expense	33,117,749	33,117,749	-	32,405,000
Repair and maintenance	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Alamance Community College:				
Current expense	2,830,115	2,830,115	-	2,754,515
Repair and maintenance	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Total	36,437,864	36,437,864	-	35,649,515
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	8,285,256	8,285,140	116	7,719,822
Interest and fees	2,568,072	2,550,349	17,723	2,972,278
Total	10,853,328	10,835,489	17,839	10,692,100
Total expenditures	136,192,266	130,387,257	5,805,009	125,636,910
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,987,399)	2,712,227	9,699,626	2,663,406

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds:				
Capital project funds	874,579	460,325	(414,254)	1,984,609
Other funds	28,700	-	(28,700)	-
Transfers to other funds:				
Special revenue funds	(52,312)	(52,312)	-	(22,969)
Capital project funds	(267,760)	(267,760)	-	(9,162)
Internal Service Fund	(150,000)	(150,000)	-	(100,000)
Total net transfers	433,207	(9,747)	(442,954)	1,852,478
Capital lease obligations issued	563,218	440,762	(122,456)	563,218
Sale of capital assets	-	3,902,970	3,902,970	-
Appropriated fund balance	6,040,468	-	(6,040,468)	-
Contingency	(49,494)	-	49,494	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	6,987,399	4,333,985	(2,653,414)	2,415,696
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	7,046,212	\$ 7,046,212	5,079,102
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		31,420,968		26,341,866
End of year - June 30		\$ 38,467,180		\$ 31,420,968

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR SCHOOLS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Public School Building Capital Fund Lottery	\$ 13,255,368	\$ 12,393,624	\$ 683,451	\$ 13,077,075	\$ (178,293)
Public School Capital Building Fund	32,815,966	32,763,863	-	32,763,863	(52,103)
Local funds	3,055,373	3,055,373	-	3,055,373	-
Total restricted intergovernmental	49,126,707	48,212,860	683,451	48,896,311	(230,396)
Investment earnings	3,867,291	3,949,070	725	3,949,795	82,504
Sales tax refund	577,254	577,254	-	577,254	-
Total revenues	53,571,252	52,739,184	684,176	53,423,360	(147,892)
Expenditures:					
Sellers-Gunn Center	842,300	654,776	-	654,776	187,524
Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan	11,735,575	11,675,780	-	11,675,780	59,795
AO Elementary School	1,141,431	1,080,659	50,150	1,130,809	10,622
Graham Middle School	2,438,859	192,495	752,636	945,131	1,493,728
Cummings High School	15,107	15,107	-	15,107	-
Eastern High School	18,057	16,748	-	16,748	1,309
Elon Elementary	97,500	1,588	89,681	91,269	6,231
Graham High School	123,243	107,589	-	107,589	15,654
Southern High School	18,057	17,673	-	17,673	384
Western High School	13,969	13,969	-	13,969	-
Williams High School	31,567	29,179	-	29,179	2,388
Woodlawn Middle School	84,500	-	57,500	57,500	27,000
South Graham Elementary	60,500	-	25,795	25,795	34,705
Completed projects	159,103,080	158,896,392	-	158,896,392	206,688
Contingency	33,089	-	-	-	33,089
School Bond interest costs	5,083,734	5,083,734	-	5,083,734	-
School debt issue costs	1,029,941	1,076,276	3,653	1,079,929	(49,988)
Total expenditures	181,870,509	178,861,965	979,415	179,841,380	2,029,129
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(128,299,257)	(126,122,781)	(295,239)	(126,418,020)	1,881,237
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in:					
From General Fund	8,636,989	8,636,989	-	8,636,989	-
From County Buildings Capital Projects Fund	92,332	92,332	-	92,332	-
From Schools Capital Reserve Fund	28,218,539	28,218,539	-	28,218,539	-
Transfers out:					
To General Fund	(15,775,606)	(15,315,281)	(460,325)	(15,775,606)	-
To Schools Capital Reserve Fund	(3,785,784)	(3,785,784)	-	(3,785,784)	-
Long-term debt issued	143,557,914	143,394,320	-	143,394,320	(163,594)
Refunding bonds issued	33,830,000	33,830,000	-	33,830,000	-
Premium	5,861,313	5,861,313	-	5,861,313	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(72,336,440)	(72,336,440)	-	(72,336,440)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	128,299,257	128,595,988	(460,325)	128,135,663	(163,594)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 2,473,207	(755,564)	\$ 1,717,643	\$ 1,717,643
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			2,473,207		
End of year - June 30			\$ 1,717,643		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR RENOVATION AND REPAIR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings - Group A	\$ 20,859	\$ 22,577	\$ -	\$ 22,577	\$ 1,718
Investment earnings - Group B	17,757	20,821	-	20,821	3,064
Total revenues	38,616	43,398	-	43,398	4,782
Expenditures:					
Renovation/repair:					
Professional services	14,235	14,235	-	14,235	-
Architect	25,375	25,375	-	25,375	-
Capital outlay - other improvements	598	642	-	642	(44)
Total renovation/repair	40,208	40,252	-	40,252	(44)
Mebane Tower Site:					
Construction	81,323	81,205	-	81,205	118
Total Mebane Tower Site	81,323	81,205	-	81,205	118
Rescue:					
Construction	22,436	22,436	-	22,436	-
Total rescue	22,436	22,436	-	22,436	-
Fire Alarm System:					
Construction	78,662	78,672	-	78,672	(10)
Total fire alarm system	78,662	78,672	-	78,672	(10)
Graham Manor:					
Contracted services	223,638	223,638	-	223,638	-
Total Graham Manor	223,638	223,638	-	223,638	-
Roof repairs:					
Roof repairs	29,935	29,900	-	29,900	35
Total roof repairs	29,935	29,900	-	29,900	35
Civil Courtroom:					
Repairs	30,000	29,681	-	29,681	319
Total Civil Courtroom	30,000	29,681	-	29,681	319
Pine Street:					
Siding replacement	8,031	8,031	-	8,031	-
Total Pine Street	8,031	8,031	-	8,031	-
CSI Building:					
HVAC replacement	10,000	8,850	-	8,850	1,150
Total CSI Building	10,000	8,850	-	8,850	1,150
AG Building:					
HVAC replacement	24,730	24,730	-	24,730	-
Total AG Building	24,730	24,730	-	24,730	-

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR RENOVATION AND REPAIR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Project Authorization	Actual		Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Sherriff Jail Complex Parking:				
Construction	2,800	2,520	-	280
Total Sherriff Jail Complex Parking	2,800	2,520	-	280
Rudd Street EMS Station:				
Construction	8,075	8,075	-	-
Total Rudd Street EMS Station	8,075	8,075	-	-
Human Services Parking:				
Construction	7,110	7,110	-	-
Total human services parking	7,110	7,110	-	-
Jail Pipes:				
Construction	11,084	11,084	-	-
Total jail pipes	11,084	11,084	-	-
Turrentine Street Fuel Pumps:				
Construction	3,862	-	3,084	778
Total Turrentine Street Fuel Pumps	3,862	-	3,084	778
Criminal Courts Compressor:				
Construction	10,996	-	10,996	-
Total Criminal Courts Compressor	10,996	-	10,996	-
Jail Valves:				
Construction	20,421	-	18,565	1,856
Total Jail Valves	20,421	-	18,565	1,856
Elections HVAC:				
Construction	17,900	-	-	17,900
Total Elections HVAC	17,900	-	-	17,900
Jail Air Handler:				
Construction	10,159	-	10,159	-
Total Jail Air Handler	10,159	-	10,159	-
Register of Deeds Carpet:				
Construction	19,081	-	-	19,081
Total Register of Deeds Carpet	19,081	-	-	19,081
Door Security System:				
Construction	29,000	-	29,000	-
Total Door Security System	29,000	-	29,000	-
County Office 2nd Floor HVAC:				
Construction	77,875	-	77,875	-
Total County Office 2nd Floor HVAC	77,875	-	77,875	-

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR RENOVATION AND REPAIR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Jail Roof:					
Construction	267,760	-	-	-	267,760
Total Jail Roof	267,760	-	-	-	267,760
Asbestos Training:					
Contracted services	3,000	-	-	-	3,000
Total Asbestos Training	3,000	-	-	-	3,000
Completed projects	9,003,500	9,003,513	-	9,003,513	(13)
Total expenditures	10,041,586	9,579,697	149,679	9,729,376	312,210
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,002,970)	(9,536,299)	(149,679)	(9,685,978)	316,992
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Long-term debt issued:					
Group A	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-
Group B	5,900,000	5,900,000	-	5,900,000	-
Transfers out	(809,970)	(809,971)	-	(809,971)	(1)
Transfers in	1,412,940	988,165	424,775	1,412,940	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	10,002,970	9,578,194	424,775	10,002,969	(1)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 41,895	275,096	\$ 316,991	\$ 316,991
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			41,895		
End of year - June 30			\$ 316,991		

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Funds	CDBG Grant Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 995,039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 995,039
Taxes receivable, net	-	254,583	-	254,583
Accounts receivable, net	66,025	-	168,005	234,030
Due from other governments	-	43,911	-	43,911
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,061,064</u>	<u>\$ 298,494</u>	<u>\$ 168,005</u>	<u>\$ 1,527,563</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 2,906	\$ 43,911	\$ -	\$ 46,817
Due to other funds	-	-	169,441	169,441
Total liabilities	<u>2,906</u>	<u>43,911</u>	<u>169,441</u>	<u>216,258</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Taxes receivable	-	254,583	-	254,583
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>254,583</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>254,583</u>
Fund Balances:				
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	66,025	43,911	168,005	277,941
Restricted, all other	992,133	-	-	992,133
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	(169,441)	(169,441)
Total fund balances	<u>1,058,158</u>	<u>43,911</u>	<u>(1,436)</u>	<u>1,100,633</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,061,064</u>	<u>\$ 342,405</u>	<u>\$ 168,005</u>	<u>\$ 1,571,474</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	Capital Projects Funds				Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Reserve Funds	Alamance Community College Fund	800 MHZ Emergency Equipment Fund	Total	
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 62,231	\$ 281,915	\$ -	\$ 344,146	\$ 1,339,185
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-	254,583
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	2,065	2,065	236,095
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	43,911
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	42,819	42,819	42,819
Total assets	<u>\$ 62,231</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>	<u>\$ 389,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,916,593</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,817
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	169,441
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	216,258
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	254,583
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	254,583
Fund Balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	2,065	2,065	280,006
Restricted, all other	-	-	42,819	42,819	1,034,952
Committed	62,231	281,915	-	344,146	344,146
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(169,441)
Total fund balances	<u>62,231</u>	<u>281,915</u>	<u>44,884</u>	<u>389,030</u>	<u>1,489,663</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 62,231</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>	<u>\$ 389,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,960,504</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Funds	CDBG Grant Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 4,750,199	\$ -	\$ 4,750,199
Restricted intergovernmental	843,903	17,526	263,230	1,124,659
Investment earnings	1,087	-	-	1,087
Total revenues	<u>844,990</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>	<u>263,230</u>	<u>5,875,945</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	689,749	4,767,725	-	5,457,474
Economic and physical development	-	-	205,780	205,780
Total expenditures	<u>689,749</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>	<u>205,780</u>	<u>5,663,254</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>155,241</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,450</u>	<u>212,691</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	52,312	-	-	52,312
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>52,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,312</u>
Net change in fund balances	207,553	-	57,450	265,003
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>850,605</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(58,886)</u>	<u>791,719</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 1,058,158</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,436)</u>	<u>\$ 1,056,722</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Capital Projects Funds				Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Reserve Funds	Alamance Community College Fund	800 MHZ Emergency Equipment Fund	Total	
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750,199
Restricted intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	1,124,659
Investment earnings	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>1,163</u>
Total revenues	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>5,876,021</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public safety	-	-	-	-	5,457,474
Economic and physical development	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>205,780</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,663,254</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>212,767</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	150,000	-	-	150,000	202,312
Transfers out	<u>(157,015)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(157,015)</u>	<u>(157,015)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(7,015)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,015)</u>	<u>45,297</u>
Net change in fund balances	(6,939)	-	-	(6,939)	258,064
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>69,170</u>	<u>281,915</u>	<u>44,884</u>	<u>395,969</u>	<u>1,187,688</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 62,231</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>	<u>\$ 389,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,752</u>

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 787,223	\$ 843,903	\$ 56,680	\$ 615,439
Investment earnings	500	1,087	587	435
Total revenues	<u>787,723</u>	<u>844,990</u>	<u>57,267</u>	<u>615,874</u>
Expenditures:				
Implemental functions	100,000	40,815	59,185	40,172
Telephone	496,182	303,562	192,620	408,354
Furniture	119,000	115,434	3,566	-
Software maintenance	307,428	194,581	112,847	107,734
Hardware maintenance	40,000	30,623	9,377	30,596
Training	15,049	4,734	10,315	6,570
Capital outlay	29,000	-	29,000	116,153
Total expenditures	<u>1,106,659</u>	<u>689,749</u>	<u>416,910</u>	<u>709,579</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(318,936)</u>	<u>155,241</u>	<u>474,177</u>	<u>(93,705)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer from General Fund	52,312	52,312	-	22,969
Appropriated fund balance	<u>266,624</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(266,624)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>318,936</u>	<u>52,312</u>	<u>(266,624)</u>	<u>22,969</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>207,553</u>	<u>\$ 207,553</u>	<u>(70,736)</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>850,605</u>		<u>921,341</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 1,058,158</u>		<u>\$ 850,605</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Sweptsonville Fund</u>	<u>54 East Fund</u>	<u>Elon Fire / Rescue Fund</u>	<u>Faucette Fund</u>	<u>North Eastern Alamance Fund</u>	<u>North Central Alamance Fund</u>
Assets:						
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 32,040	\$ 12,102	\$ 9,004	\$ 19,402	\$ 24,845	\$ 3,537
Due from other governments	6,572	3,010	3,091	3,611	2,043	1,006
Total assets	<u>\$ 38,612</u>	<u>\$ 15,112</u>	<u>\$ 12,095</u>	<u>\$ 23,013</u>	<u>\$ 26,888</u>	<u>\$ 4,543</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 6,572	\$ 3,010	\$ 3,091	\$ 3,611	\$ 2,043	\$ 1,006
Total liabilities	<u>6,572</u>	<u>3,010</u>	<u>3,091</u>	<u>3,611</u>	<u>2,043</u>	<u>1,006</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Taxes receivable	32,040	12,102	9,004	19,402	24,845	3,537
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>32,040</u>	<u>12,102</u>	<u>9,004</u>	<u>19,402</u>	<u>24,845</u>	<u>3,537</u>
Fund Balances:						
Restricted:						
Stabilization by State statue	6,572	3,010	3,091	3,611	2,043	1,006
Unassigned	(6,572)	(3,010)	(3,091)	(3,611)	(2,043)	(1,006)
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 38,612</u>	<u>\$ 15,112</u>	<u>\$ 12,095</u>	<u>\$ 23,013</u>	<u>\$ 26,888</u>	<u>\$ 4,543</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Eli Whitney/87 South Fund</u>	<u>E.M. Holt Fund</u>	<u>Altamahaw- Ossipee Fund</u>	<u>East Alamance Fund</u>	<u>Haw River Fund</u>	<u>Snow Camp Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:							
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 18,450	\$ 40,818	\$ 17,906	\$ 16,058	\$ 34,133	\$ 26,288	\$ 254,583
Due from other governments	2,922	5,764	5,156	3,316	3,086	4,334	43,911
Total assets	<u>\$ 21,372</u>	<u>\$ 46,582</u>	<u>\$ 23,062</u>	<u>\$ 19,374</u>	<u>\$ 37,219</u>	<u>\$ 30,622</u>	<u>\$ 298,494</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ 2,922	\$ 5,764	\$ 5,156	\$ 3,316	\$ 3,086	\$ 4,334	\$ 43,911
Total liabilities	<u>2,922</u>	<u>5,764</u>	<u>5,156</u>	<u>3,316</u>	<u>3,086</u>	<u>4,334</u>	<u>43,911</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Taxes receivable	18,450	40,818	17,906	16,058	34,133	26,288	254,583
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>18,450</u>	<u>40,818</u>	<u>17,906</u>	<u>16,058</u>	<u>34,133</u>	<u>26,288</u>	<u>254,583</u>
Fund Balances:							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by State statue	2,922	5,764	5,156	3,316	3,086	4,334	43,911
Unassigned	(2,922)	(5,764)	(5,156)	(3,316)	(3,086)	(4,334)	(43,911)
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 21,372</u>	<u>\$ 46,582</u>	<u>\$ 23,062</u>	<u>\$ 19,374</u>	<u>\$ 37,219</u>	<u>\$ 30,622</u>	<u>\$ 298,494</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Sweptsonville Fund</u>	<u>54 East Fund</u>	<u>Elon Fire / Rescue Fund</u>	<u>Faucette Fund</u>	<u>North Eastern Alamance Fund</u>	<u>North Central Alamance Fund</u>
Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes:						
Taxes	\$ 688,998	\$ 314,486	\$ 285,990	\$ 387,781	\$ 254,769	\$ 127,857
Penalties and interest	2,997	1,410	1,159	2,003	2,931	382
Total ad valorem taxes	<u>691,995</u>	<u>315,896</u>	<u>287,149</u>	<u>389,784</u>	<u>257,700</u>	<u>128,239</u>
Restricted intergovernmental:						
Fireman's Relief Fund	-	-	-	2,609	1,974	760
Total revenues	<u>691,995</u>	<u>315,896</u>	<u>287,149</u>	<u>392,393</u>	<u>259,674</u>	<u>128,999</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Public safety	<u>691,995</u>	<u>315,896</u>	<u>287,149</u>	<u>392,393</u>	<u>259,674</u>	<u>128,999</u>
Total expenditures	<u>691,995</u>	<u>315,896</u>	<u>287,149</u>	<u>392,393</u>	<u>259,674</u>	<u>128,999</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of year - July 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Eli Whitney/87 South Fund	E.M. Holt Fund	Altamahaw- Ossipee Fund	East Alamance Fund	Haw River Fund	Snow Camp Fund	Total
Revenues:							
Ad valorem taxes:							
Taxes	\$ 366,247	\$ 688,964	\$ 466,853	\$ 420,562	\$ 272,551	\$ 447,002	\$ 4,722,060
Penalties and interest	2,594	3,148	1,903	2,769	2,908	3,935	28,139
Total ad valorem taxes	<u>368,841</u>	<u>692,112</u>	<u>468,756</u>	<u>423,331</u>	<u>275,459</u>	<u>450,937</u>	<u>4,750,199</u>
Restricted intergovernmental:							
Fireman's Relief Fund	2,802	3,998	2,492	-	-	2,891	17,526
Total revenues	<u>371,643</u>	<u>696,110</u>	<u>471,248</u>	<u>423,331</u>	<u>275,459</u>	<u>453,828</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Public safety	371,643	696,110	471,248	423,331	275,459	453,828	4,767,725
Total expenditures	<u>371,643</u>	<u>696,110</u>	<u>471,248</u>	<u>423,331</u>	<u>275,459</u>	<u>453,828</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of year - July 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Sweptsonville	\$ 685,423	\$ 691,995	\$ 6,572	\$ 692,184
54 East	312,886	315,896	3,010	332,400
Elon Fire/Rescue	284,058	287,149	3,091	285,752
Faucette	386,173	389,784	3,611	403,039
North Eastern Alamance	255,657	257,700	2,043	258,509
North Central Alamance	127,233	128,239	1,006	130,604
Eli Whitney/87 South	365,919	368,841	2,922	372,251
E.M. Holt	686,348	692,112	5,764	702,655
Altamahaw-Ossipee	463,600	468,756	5,156	447,049
East Alamance	420,015	423,331	3,316	357,470
Haw River	272,373	275,459	3,086	291,116
Snow Camp	446,603	450,937	4,334	451,485
Total ad valorem taxes	<u>4,706,288</u>	<u>4,750,199</u>	<u>43,911</u>	<u>4,724,514</u>
Restricted intergovernmental:				
Fireman's Relief Fund:				
Faucette	2,609	2,609	-	3,287
North Eastern Alamance	1,974	1,974	-	2,468
North Central Alamance	760	760	-	960
Eli Whitney/87 South	2,802	2,802	-	3,540
E.M. Holt	3,998	3,998	-	-
Altamahaw-Ossipee	2,492	2,492	-	3,139
Snow Camp	2,891	2,891	-	3,646
Total Fireman's Relief Fund	<u>17,526</u>	<u>17,526</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,040</u>
Total revenues	<u>4,723,814</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>	<u>43,911</u>	<u>4,741,554</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety:				
Sweptsonville	685,423	691,995	(6,572)	692,184
54 East	312,886	315,896	(3,010)	332,400
Elon Fire/Rescue	284,058	287,149	(3,091)	285,752
Faucette	388,782	392,393	(3,611)	406,326
North Eastern Alamance	257,631	259,674	(2,043)	260,977
North Central Alamance	127,993	128,999	(1,006)	131,564
Eli Whitney/87 South	368,721	371,643	(2,922)	375,791
E.M. Holt	690,346	696,110	(5,764)	702,655
Altamahaw-Ossipee	466,092	471,248	(5,156)	450,188
East Alamance	420,015	423,331	(3,316)	357,470
Haw River	272,373	275,459	(3,086)	291,116
Snow Camp	449,494	453,828	(4,334)	455,131
Total expenditures	<u>4,723,814</u>	<u>4,767,725</u>	<u>(43,911)</u>	<u>4,741,554</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual				
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under	
Revenues:						
Single Family Rehabilitation - 2009	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	
Urgent Repair Program Grant - 2012	82,414	82,414	-	82,414	-	
Scattered Sites Housing - 2010	400,000	350,607	-	350,607	(49,393)	
Economic Recovery Grant - 2010	500,000	394,078	-	394,078	(105,922)	
Single Family Rehabilitation - 2012	160,000	-	261,640	261,640	101,640	
Duke Help	271,988	357,898	1,590	359,488	87,500	
Investment earnings	-	33	-	33	33	
Total revenues	<u>1,814,402</u>	<u>1,585,030</u>	<u>263,230</u>	<u>1,848,260</u>	<u>33,858</u>	
Expenditures:						
CDBG Scattered Sites Housing Grant - 2010:						
Rehabilitation	360,000	310,607	-	310,607	49,393	
Administration	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>	
Total Scattered Sites Housing - 2010 expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>350,607</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>350,607</u>	<u>49,393</u>	
CDBG Economic Recovery Grant - 2010:						
Rehabilitation	450,000	346,078	-	346,078	103,922	
Administration	<u>50,000</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	
Total Economic Recovery Grant - 2010 expenditures	<u>500,000</u>	<u>394,078</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>394,078</u>	<u>105,922</u>	
Single Family Rehabilitation - 2009:						
Soft cost	48,000	48,494	-	48,494	(494)	
Hard cost	320,000	320,000	36,016	356,016	(36,016)	
Administration	<u>32,000</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>-</u>	
Total Single Family Rehabilitation - 2009 expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,494</u>	<u>36,016</u>	<u>436,510</u>	<u>(36,510)</u>	
Single Family Rehabilitation - 2012:						
Rehabilitation	145,000	85,868	100,834	186,702	(41,702)	
Administration	<u>15,000</u>	<u>8,467</u>	<u>31,430</u>	<u>39,897</u>	<u>(24,897)</u>	
Total Single Family Rehabilitation - 2012 expenditures	<u>160,000</u>	<u>94,335</u>	<u>132,264</u>	<u>226,599</u>	<u>(66,599)</u>	
Urgent Repair Program Grant - 2012:						
Program cost	<u>82,414</u>	<u>44,914</u>	<u>37,500</u>	<u>82,414</u>	<u>-</u>	
Duke Help:						
Rehabilitation	262,249	345,796	-	345,796	(83,547)	
Administration	<u>9,739</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>(3,953)</u>	
Total Duke Help expenditures	<u>271,988</u>	<u>359,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>359,488</u>	<u>(87,500)</u>	
Total expenditures	<u>1,814,402</u>	<u>1,643,916</u>	<u>205,780</u>	<u>1,849,696</u>	<u>(35,294)</u>	
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (58,886)</u>	57,450	<u>\$ (1,436)</u>	<u>\$ (1,436)</u>	
Fund Balance:						
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(58,886)</u>			
End of year - June 30			\$ (1,436)			

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 JUNE 30, 2015

	Schools Fund	County Buildings Fund	Alamance Community College Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,734	\$ 22,370	\$ 5,127	\$ 62,231
Total assets	\$ 34,734	\$ 22,370	\$ 5,127	\$ 62,231
Fund Balances:				
Committed	\$ 34,734	\$ 22,370	\$ 5,127	\$ 62,231
Total fund balances	\$ 34,734	\$ 22,370	\$ 5,127	\$ 62,231

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS****COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

	Schools Fund	County Buildings Fund	Alamance Community College Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Investment earnings	\$ 40	\$ 30	\$ 6	\$ 76
Total revenues	<u>40</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>76</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	-	150,000	-	150,000
Transfers (out)	-	(157,015)	-	(157,015)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,015)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,015)</u>
Net change in fund balances	40	(6,985)	6	(6,939)
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>34,694</u>	<u>29,355</u>	<u>5,121</u>	<u>69,170</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 34,734</u>	<u>\$ 22,370</u>	<u>\$ 5,127</u>	<u>\$ 62,231</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS****SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES****IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL****FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015****WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Investment earnings:				
Schools	\$ 1,000	\$ 40	\$ (960)	\$ 17
County buildings	1,000	30	(970)	30
Alamance Community College	1,000	6	(994)	2
Total revenues	<u>3,000</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>(2,924)</u>	<u>49</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
County Building:				
Transfers in from other funds	157,015	150,000	(7,015)	100,000
Transfers out to other funds	(157,015)	(157,015)	-	(143,659)
Contingency:				
Schools	(1,000)	-	1,000	-
County buildings	(1,000)	-	1,000	-
Alamance Community College	(1,000)	-	1,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,000)</u>	<u>(7,015)</u>	<u>(4,015)</u>	<u>(43,659)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(6,939)</u>	<u>\$ (6,939)</u>	<u>(43,610)</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>69,170</u>		<u>112,780</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 62,231</u>		<u>\$ 69,170</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ALAMANCE COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings	\$ 533,000	\$ 540,717	\$ -	\$ 540,717	\$ 7,717
Total revenues	<u>533,000</u>	<u>540,717</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>540,717</u>	<u>7,717</u>
Expenditures:					
General construction - ACC	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	-
Bond issuance cost	45,529	43,849	-	43,849	1,680
Glass replacement	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-
General construction - Allied Health Building	6,481,843	6,481,843	-	6,481,843	-
General construction - Literacy Building	1,921,157	1,648,639	-	1,648,639	272,518
Total expenditures	<u>13,248,529</u>	<u>12,974,331</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,974,331</u>	<u>274,198</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(12,715,529)</u>	<u>(12,433,614)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,433,614)</u>	<u>281,915</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in:					
From General Fund	1,744,500	1,744,500	-	1,744,500	-
From ACC Capital Reserve Fund	670,000	670,000	-	670,000	-
Transfers out:					
To General Fund	(1,744,500)	(1,744,500)	-	(1,744,500)	-
Bonds issued	<u>12,045,529</u>	<u>12,045,529</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,045,529</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>12,715,529</u>	<u>12,715,529</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,715,529</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>	<u>\$ 281,915</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>281,915</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 281,915</u>		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

800 MHZ EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings	\$ 10,920	\$ 14,258	\$ -	\$ 14,258	\$ 3,338
Total revenues	<u>10,920</u>	<u>14,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,258</u>	<u>3,338</u>
Expenditures:					
Contracted services	447,784	445,084	-	445,084	2,700
Capital outlay - equipment	3,853,594	3,853,095	-	3,853,095	499
Capital outlay - other improvements	348,622	343,035	-	343,035	5,587
Principal payments on lease	<u>10,920</u>	<u>10,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,920</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,660,920</u>	<u>4,652,134</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,652,134</u>	<u>8,786</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,650,000)</u>	<u>(4,637,876)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,637,876)</u>	<u>12,124</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Installment debt issued	4,650,000	4,650,000	-	4,650,000	-
Capital lease issued	<u>-</u>	<u>32,760</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,760</u>	<u>32,760</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,650,000</u>	<u>4,682,760</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,682,760</u>	<u>32,760</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>	<u>\$ 44,884</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>44,884</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 44,884</u>		

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ENTERPRISE FUND

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LANDFILL ENTERPRISE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Operating revenues:				
Landfill user charges	\$ 2,990,300	\$ 3,775,129	\$ 784,829	\$ 3,857,672
Miscellaneous	285,000	411,438	126,438	401,020
Total operating revenues	<u>3,275,300</u>	<u>4,186,567</u>	<u>911,267</u>	<u>4,258,692</u>
Non-operating revenues:				
Interest on investments	1,000	907	(93)	560
Recycling grant	-	-	-	30,000
Scrap tire disposal grant	-	10,243	10,243	10,184
Total non-operating revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>11,150</u>	<u>10,150</u>	<u>40,744</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,276,300</u>	<u>4,197,717</u>	<u>921,417</u>	<u>4,299,436</u>
Expenditures:				
Environmental protection:				
Landfill:				
Administration:				
Fixed charges and other expenditures	<u>136,827</u>	<u>136,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,816</u>
Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	1,049,726	995,001	54,725	957,829
Supplies and materials	51,518	63,681	(12,163)	58,247
Current obligations and services	888,706	491,564	397,142	695,083
State mandated MSW/C&D charges	172,000	188,099	(16,099)	175,086
Fixed charges and other expenditures	<u>651,751</u>	<u>480,105</u>	<u>171,646</u>	<u>527,967</u>
Total operations expenditures	<u>2,813,701</u>	<u>2,218,450</u>	<u>595,251</u>	<u>2,414,212</u>
Total environmental protection	<u>2,950,528</u>	<u>2,355,277</u>	<u>595,251</u>	<u>2,548,028</u>
Budgetary appropriations:				
Other capital outlay	<u>963,982</u>	<u>875,430</u>	<u>88,552</u>	<u>935,717</u>
Total budgetary appropriations	<u>963,982</u>	<u>875,430</u>	<u>88,552</u>	<u>935,717</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,914,510</u>	<u>3,230,707</u>	<u>683,803</u>	<u>3,483,745</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(638,210)</u>	<u>967,010</u>	<u>1,605,220</u>	<u>815,691</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LANDFILL ENTERPRISE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sale of capital asset	-	25,676	25,676	-
Appropriated fund balance	638,210	-	(638,210)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	638,210	25,676	(612,534)	-
Total other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 992,686	\$ 992,686	\$ 815,691
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ 992,686		\$ 815,691
Reconciling items:				
Capital outlay		875,430		935,193
Contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year		43,012		-
Loss on disposal of capital assets		(25,850)		(31,805)
Change in accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs		(213,934)		(463,037)
Change in compensated absences payable		(5,730)		528
Pension expense		(3,870)		-
Change in other post-employment benefits		(77,168)		(72,962)
Depreciation		(675,335)		(635,464)
Change in net position		\$ 909,241		\$ 548,144

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Property Insurance Fund	Total
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 2,998,401	\$ 21,077	\$ 3,019,478
Accounts receivable, net	<u>7,460</u>	<u>1,459</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,919</u>
Total assets	<u>7,460</u>	<u>2,999,860</u>	<u>21,077</u>	<u>3,028,397</u>
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	498,456	318	-	498,774
Due to other funds	<u>1,044,677</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,044,677</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>1,543,133</u>	<u>318</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,543,451</u>
Net Position:				
Unrestricted	<u>\$ (1,535,673)</u>	<u>\$ 2,999,542</u>	<u>\$ 21,077</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,946</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Property Insurance Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 6,956,451	\$ 900,000	\$ 426,075	\$ 8,282,526
Excess claims reimbursements	7,021	-	-	7,021
Total operating revenues	<u>6,963,472</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>426,075</u>	<u>8,289,547</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	5,714	495	12,750	18,959
Personal services	9,517,697	635,065	-	10,152,762
Fixed charges and other expenditures	14,602	3,844	465,367	483,813
Total operating expenditures	<u>9,538,013</u>	<u>639,404</u>	<u>478,117</u>	<u>10,655,534</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(2,574,541)</u>	<u>260,596</u>	<u>(52,042)</u>	<u>(2,365,987)</u>
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):				
Investment earnings	548	3,381	74	4,003
Total non-operating revenue (expense)	<u>548</u>	<u>3,381</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>4,003</u>
Change in net position	(2,573,993)	263,977	(51,968)	(2,361,984)
Net Position:				
Beginning of year- July 1	<u>1,038,320</u>	<u>2,735,565</u>	<u>73,045</u>	<u>3,846,930</u>
End of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ (1,535,673)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,999,542</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,077</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,484,946</u></u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Property Insurance Fund	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Cash received from customers	\$ 6,963,472	\$ 900,000	\$ 426,075	\$ 8,289,547
Cash paid for goods and services	(9,444,984)	(680,263)	(479,867)	(10,605,114)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(2,481,512)	219,737	(53,792)	(2,315,567)
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:				
Advances (to) from other funds	1,044,677	-	-	1,044,677
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	1,044,677	-	-	1,044,677
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Investment earnings	548	3,381	74	4,003
Net cash provided (used) in investing activities	548	3,381	74	4,003
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,436,287)	223,118	(53,718)	(1,266,887)
Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments:				
Beginning of year - July 1	1,436,287	2,775,283	74,795	4,286,365
End of year - June 30	\$ -	\$ 2,998,401	\$ 21,077	\$ 3,019,478
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (2,574,541)	\$ 260,596	\$ (52,042)	\$ (2,365,987)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	93,029	(40,859)	(1,750)	50,420
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ (2,481,512)	\$ 219,737	\$ (53,792)	\$ (2,315,567)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS -

EMPLOYEE INSURANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 6,637,653	\$ 6,956,451	\$ 318,798	\$ 6,778,296
Excess claims reimbursements	-	7,021	7,021	2,822
Total operating revenues	6,637,653	6,963,472	325,819	6,781,118
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):				
Insurance recovery	-	-	-	5,547
Investment earnings	10,000	548	(9,452)	1,080
Total non-operating revenue (expense)	10,000	548	(9,452)	6,627
Total revenues	6,647,653	6,964,020	316,367	6,787,745
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	5,714	5,714	-	6,750
Personal services	8,535,204	9,517,697	(982,493)	7,798,498
Fixed charges and other expenditures	14,300	14,602	(302)	16,944
Total operating expenditures	8,555,218	9,538,013	(982,795)	7,822,192
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,907,565)	(2,573,993)	(666,428)	(1,034,447)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	1,907,565	-	(1,907,565)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,907,565	-	(1,907,565)	-
Change in net position	\$ -	\$ (2,573,993)	\$ (2,573,993)	\$ (1,034,447)
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Change in net position		\$ (2,573,993)		\$ (1,034,447)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 899,500	\$ 900,000	\$ 500	\$ 900,000
Non-Operating Revenue:				
Investment earnings	500	3,381	2,881	1,291
Total revenues	900,000	903,381	3,381	901,291
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	495	495	-	1,022
Personal services	895,505	635,065	260,440	626,469
Fixed charges and other expenditures	4,000	3,844	156	3,194
Total operating expenditures	900,000	639,404	260,596	630,685
Change in net position	\$ -	\$ 263,977	\$ 263,977	\$ 270,606
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Change in net position		\$ 263,977		\$ 270,606

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

PROPERTY INSURANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	2015			2014
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 426,075	\$ 426,075	\$ -	\$ 345,240
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):				
Investment earnings	-	74	74	45
Total revenues	426,075	426,149	74	345,285
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	20,000	12,750	7,250	4,331
Fixed charges and other expenditures	465,367	465,367	-	415,048
Total operating expenditures	485,367	478,117	7,250	419,379
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(59,292)	(51,968)	7,324	(74,094)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	59,292	-	(59,292)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	59,292	-	(59,292)	-
Change in net position	\$ -	\$ (51,968)	\$ (51,968)	\$ (74,094)
Reconciliation of Financial Plan Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Change in net position		\$ (51,968)		\$ (74,094)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>		
	<u>Indigent Trust Fund</u>	<u>General Trust Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 86,525	\$ 92,746	\$ 179,271
 Total assets	<u>\$ 86,525</u>	<u>\$ 92,746</u>	<u>\$ 179,271</u>
 Net Position:			
Assets held in trust for beneficiaries	\$ 86,525	\$ 92,746	\$ 179,271
 Total net position	<u>\$ 86,525</u>	<u>\$ 92,746</u>	<u>\$ 179,271</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Indigent Trust Fund	General Trust Fund	Total
Additions:			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 365,089	\$ -	\$ 365,089
Permits and fees	-	38,795	38,795
Investment earnings	-	8	8
Inmate and health deposits	-	719,868	719,868
Total additions	<u>365,089</u>	<u>758,671</u>	<u>1,123,760</u>
Deductions:			
Current:			
Human services	<u>362,691</u>	<u>714,609</u>	<u>1,077,300</u>
Total deductions	<u>362,691</u>	<u>714,609</u>	<u>1,077,300</u>
Change in net position	2,398	44,062	46,460
Net position:			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>84,127</u>	<u>48,684</u>	<u>132,811</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 86,525</u>	<u>\$ 92,746</u>	<u>\$ 179,271</u>

AGENCY FUNDS

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
JUNE 30, 2015

	Village of Alamance Fund	Town of Haw River Fund	Altamahaw- Ossipee Sanitary District Fund	Town of Green Level Fund	City of Graham Fund
Assets:					
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 5,459	\$ 40,996	\$ 1,943	\$ 68,336	\$ 104,447
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,459</u>	<u>\$ 40,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,943</u>	<u>\$ 68,336</u>	<u>\$ 104,447</u>
Liabilities:					
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 5,459	\$ 40,996	\$ 1,943	\$ 68,336	\$ 104,447
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,459</u>	<u>\$ 40,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,943</u>	<u>\$ 68,336</u>	<u>\$ 104,447</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
JUNE 30, 2015

	City of Burlington Fund	Town of Elon Fund	City of Mebane Fund	Town of Gibsonville Fund	Total
Assets:					
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 446,184	\$ 46,058	\$ 71,031	\$ 22,423	\$ 806,877
Total assets	<u>\$ 446,184</u>	<u>\$ 46,058</u>	<u>\$ 71,031</u>	<u>\$ 22,423</u>	<u>\$ 806,877</u>
Liabilities:					
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 446,184	\$ 46,058	\$ 71,031	\$ 22,423	\$ 806,877
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 446,184</u>	<u>\$ 46,058</u>	<u>\$ 71,031</u>	<u>\$ 22,423</u>	<u>\$ 806,877</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	<u>Balance June 30, 2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2015</u>
Village of Alamance Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 6,522</u>	<u>\$ 185,357</u>	<u>\$ 186,420</u>	<u>\$ 5,459</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 6,522</u>	<u>\$ 185,357</u>	<u>\$ 186,420</u>	<u>\$ 5,459</u>
Town of Haw River Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 50,409</u>	<u>\$ 710,144</u>	<u>\$ 719,557</u>	<u>\$ 40,996</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 50,409</u>	<u>\$ 710,144</u>	<u>\$ 719,557</u>	<u>\$ 40,996</u>
Altamahaw-Ossipee Sanitary District Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 17,291</u>	<u>\$ 17,245</u>	<u>\$ 1,943</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 17,291</u>	<u>\$ 17,245</u>	<u>\$ 1,943</u>
Town of Green Level Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 72,122</u>	<u>\$ 230,370</u>	<u>\$ 234,156</u>	<u>\$ 68,336</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 72,122</u>	<u>\$ 230,370</u>	<u>\$ 234,156</u>	<u>\$ 68,336</u>
City of Graham Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 124,643</u>	<u>\$ 424,784</u>	<u>\$ 444,980</u>	<u>\$ 104,447</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 124,643</u>	<u>\$ 424,784</u>	<u>\$ 444,980</u>	<u>\$ 104,447</u>
City of Burlington Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	<u>\$ 546,338</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,536</u>	<u>\$ 2,162,690</u>	<u>\$ 446,184</u>
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 546,338</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,536</u>	<u>\$ 2,162,690</u>	<u>\$ 446,184</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Balance June 30, 2014	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2015
Town of Elon Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	\$ 32,186	\$ 210,162	\$ 196,290	\$ 46,058
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 32,186	\$ 210,162	\$ 196,290	\$ 46,058
City of Mebane Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	\$ 89,903	\$ 403,078	\$ 421,950	\$ 71,031
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 89,903	\$ 403,078	\$ 421,950	\$ 71,031
Town of Gibsonville Fund:				
Assets:				
Taxes receivable (net)	\$ 26,751	\$ 141,764	\$ 146,092	\$ 22,423
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 26,751	\$ 141,764	\$ 146,092	\$ 22,423
Fines and Forfeitures Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 869,365	\$ 869,365	\$ -
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total - All Agency Funds:				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 869,365	\$ 869,365	\$ -
Taxes receivable (net)	950,771	4,385,486	4,529,380	806,877
Total assets	\$ 950,771	\$ 5,254,851	\$ 5,398,745	\$ 806,877
Liabilities:				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 950,771	\$ 4,385,486	\$ 4,529,380	\$ 806,877
Total liabilities	\$ 950,771	\$ 4,385,486	\$ 4,529,380	\$ 806,877

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE
JUNE 30, 2015

Fiscal Year	Balance July 1, 2014	Additions	Collections and Credits	Balance June 30, 2015
2014-2015	\$ -	\$ 67,833,577	\$ 66,796,202	\$ 1,037,375
2013-2014	1,440,859	-	911,434	529,425
2012-2013	556,740	-	242,124	314,616
2011-2012	282,172	-	91,920	190,252
2010-2011	176,075	-	27,553	148,522
2009-2010	154,574	-	11,212	143,362
2008-2009	171,246	-	8,537	162,709
2007-2008	119,189	-	5,457	113,732
2006-2007	112,365	-	4,496	107,869
2005-2006	113,288	-	3,359	109,929
2004-2005	92,016	-	92,016	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,218,524</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 68,194,310</u>	2,857,791
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts - General Fund				<u>(751,241)</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable, net - General Fund				<u>\$ 2,106,550</u>
Reconciliation with revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 68,229,888
Reconciling Items:				
Releases and adjustments				(127,594)
Amount written off per Statute of Limitations				<u>92,016</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 68,194,310</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT YEAR LEVY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

				Total Levy	
	County-Wide			Property Excluding Registered	Registered
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Motor Vehicles	Motor Vehicles
Original Levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 12,730,464,906	\$ 0.53	\$ 67,471,464	\$ 61,378,519	\$ 6,092,945
Penalties	6,848,679		36,298	36,298	-
Total original levy	<u>12,737,313,585</u>		<u>67,507,762</u>	<u>61,414,817</u>	<u>6,092,945</u>
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	79,511,321	0.53	421,410	419,576	1,834
Penalties	-		67,472	67,472	-
Total discoveries	<u>79,511,321</u>		<u>488,882</u>	<u>487,048</u>	<u>1,834</u>
Abatements	<u>(30,767,358)</u>	0.53	<u>(163,067)</u>	<u>(159,786)</u>	<u>(3,281)</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 12,786,057,547</u>				
Net Levy			67,833,577	61,742,079	6,091,498
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2015			<u>1,037,375</u>	<u>1,036,720</u>	<u>655</u>
Current Year's Taxes Collected			<u>\$ 66,796,202</u>	<u>\$ 60,705,359</u>	<u>\$ 6,090,843</u>
Current Levy Collection Percentage			<u>98.47%</u>	<u>98.32%</u>	<u>99.99%</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ANALYSIS OF CURRENT YEAR LEVY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Secondary Market Disclosures:

Assessed valuation:

Assessment ratio (1) 100.00%

Real property \$ 10,146,020,881

Personal property 2,363,810,088

Public service companies (2) 276,226,578

Total assessed valuation \$ 12,786,057,547

Tax rate per \$100 \$ 0.53

Levy (includes discoveries, releases, and abatements) (3) \$ 67,833,577

In addition to the County-wide, this amount represents the levies by the County on behalf of fire protection districts for the fiscal year ended June 30:

Fire Protection Districts \$ 4,294,813,579

(1) Percentage of appraised value has been established by statute.

(2) Valuation of railroads, telephone companies, and other utilities as determined by the North Carolina Property Tax Commission

(3) The levy includes late listing penalties.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	121
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property taxes.	125
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	134
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	137
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	139

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 1

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 52,121,982	\$ 49,282,255	\$ 49,370,854	\$ 46,438,987	\$ 41,915,038	\$ 42,936,097	\$ 45,627,654	\$ 44,518,107	\$ 42,349,248	\$ 38,078,444
Restricted	12,914,369	10,266,047	9,544,524	12,585,862	6,422,378	6,174,216	6,765,314	7,776,693	15,891,473	12,145,448
Unrestricted	(48,196,605)	(47,588,418)	(51,870,031)	(54,852,917)	(41,339,189)	(28,046,387)	(33,568,454)	(34,556,646)	(42,963,227)	(28,465,970)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 16,839,746</u>	<u>\$ 11,959,884</u>	<u>\$ 7,045,347</u>	<u>\$ 4,171,932</u>	<u>\$ 6,998,227</u>	<u>\$ 21,063,926</u>	<u>\$ 18,824,514</u>	<u>\$ 17,738,154</u>	<u>\$ 15,277,494</u>	<u>\$ 21,757,922</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 13,523,183	\$ 13,348,938	\$ 13,081,014	\$ 13,339,920	\$ 13,044,534	\$ 13,413,380	\$ 13,689,738	\$ 13,101,255	\$ 12,734,656	\$ 11,998,474
Restricted	-	-	-	5,576,444	-	314,014	313,701	312,844	304,791	291,524
Unrestricted	7,928,221	7,292,012	7,011,792	-	5,688,933	4,847,249	4,342,635	3,865,929	2,396,761	3,084,109
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 21,451,404</u>	<u>\$ 20,640,950</u>	<u>\$ 20,092,806</u>	<u>\$ 18,916,364</u>	<u>\$ 18,733,467</u>	<u>\$ 18,574,643</u>	<u>\$ 18,346,074</u>	<u>\$ 17,280,028</u>	<u>\$ 15,436,208</u>	<u>\$ 15,374,107</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 65,645,165	\$ 62,631,193	\$ 62,451,868	\$ 59,778,907	\$ 54,959,572	\$ 56,349,477	\$ 59,317,392	\$ 57,619,362	\$ 55,083,904	\$ 50,076,918
Restricted	12,914,369	10,266,047	9,544,524	18,162,306	6,422,378	6,488,230	7,079,015	8,089,537	16,196,264	12,436,972
Unrestricted	(40,268,384)	(40,296,406)	(44,858,239)	(54,852,917)	(35,650,256)	(23,199,138)	(29,225,819)	(30,690,717)	(40,566,466)	(25,381,861)
Total primary government	<u>\$ 38,291,150</u>	<u>\$ 32,600,834</u>	<u>\$ 27,138,153</u>	<u>\$ 23,088,296</u>	<u>\$ 25,731,694</u>	<u>\$ 39,638,569</u>	<u>\$ 37,170,588</u>	<u>\$ 35,018,182</u>	<u>\$ 30,713,702</u>	<u>\$ 37,132,029</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amount in Thousands)**

Table 2

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
REVENUES										
Function/Programs:										
Charges for services:										
Public safety	\$ 4,345	\$ 8,069	\$ 9,294	\$ 8,012	\$ 8,252	\$ 7,863	\$ 6,629	\$ 6,996	\$ 3,332	\$ 6,878
Human services	3,198	1,769	2,600	3,067	5,616	5,542	5,596	4,380	3,459	2,674
Other	5,914	2,199	2,468	2,151	2,353	1,760	1,623	2,223	5,699	5,053
Subtotal	<u>13,456</u>	<u>12,037</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>13,230</u>	<u>16,221</u>	<u>15,165</u>	<u>13,848</u>	<u>13,599</u>	<u>12,490</u>	<u>14,605</u>
Operating grants and contributions	25,917	23,587	23,516	24,767	22,637	25,896	24,421	23,249	22,719	17,275
Capital grants and contributions	683	2,696	2,772	6,702	2,777	1,785	2,060	1,631	1,836	581
General revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purpose	72,673	74,289	69,298	67,366	66,146	67,177	66,813	64,602	61,819	58,821
Local option sales tax	25,080	22,204	20,665	20,226	18,720	16,658	22,776	27,477	26,378	23,952
Other taxes and licenses	1,346	1,177	1,020	949	900	1,242	1,392	1,924	1,722	1,819
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	235
Investment earnings	366	302	485	525	407	47	241	949	1,645	1,006
Miscellaneous, unrestricted	-	-	25	25	25	65	282	280	314	989
Special items	2,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752
Subtotal	<u>141,897</u>	<u>136,292</u>	<u>132,143</u>	<u>133,790</u>	<u>127,833</u>	<u>128,035</u>	<u>131,833</u>	<u>133,711</u>	<u>129,166</u>	<u>120,035</u>
Landfill:										
Charges for services	4,187	4,259	3,713	3,599	3,543	3,531	3,287	3,280	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	10	40	4	2	-	-	138	55	-	-
Investment earnings	1	-	-	2	15	19	129	387	-	-
Miscellaneous, unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	172	445	398	-	-
Subtotal	<u>4,198</u>	<u>4,299</u>	<u>3,717</u>	<u>3,603</u>	<u>3,558</u>	<u>3,722</u>	<u>3,999</u>	<u>4,120</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>146,094</u>	<u>140,591</u>	<u>135,860</u>	<u>137,393</u>	<u>131,391</u>	<u>131,757</u>	<u>135,832</u>	<u>137,831</u>	<u>129,166</u>	<u>120,035</u>
EXPENSES										
General government	14,208	13,744	12,644	14,519	13,475	10,946	11,764	10,355	10,670	10,122
Public Safety	36,135	36,976	35,211	35,159	35,567	33,617	34,194	30,194	27,401	25,158
Economic and physical development	1,605	1,815	1,758	1,792	2,116	1,297	1,697	1,403	1,137	2,280
Human services	36,704	33,935	33,432	33,790	33,229	33,615	34,698	35,899	34,844	33,137
Cultural and recreational	3,786	4,338	3,624	3,926	4,327	3,677	3,588	3,753	3,375	3,549
Education	37,497	36,346	34,963	42,430	45,992	38,763	40,787	44,977	51,742	43,205
Interest on long-term debt	2,550	2,972	6,478	3,655	3,659	3,415	3,611	4,173	3,709	2,746
Other expenses	841	1,252	1,158	1,347	1,376	465	457	497	239	208
Subtotal	<u>133,328</u>	<u>131,378</u>	<u>129,268</u>	<u>136,618</u>	<u>139,741</u>	<u>125,795</u>	<u>130,796</u>	<u>131,251</u>	<u>133,117</u>	<u>120,405</u>
Landfill	3,288	3,751	2,542	3,419	3,399	3,494	2,933	2,276	2,467	2,583
Total expenses	<u>136,616</u>	<u>135,129</u>	<u>131,810</u>	<u>140,037</u>	<u>143,140</u>	<u>129,289</u>	<u>133,729</u>	<u>133,527</u>	<u>135,584</u>	<u>122,988</u>
Change in net position	9,478	5,462	4,050	(2,644)	(11,749)	2,468	2,103	4,304	(6,418)	(2,953)
Net position - beginning, as restated	32,600	27,138	23,088	25,732	37,480	37,171	35,068	30,714	37,132	40,085
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 42,078</u>	<u>\$ 32,600</u>	<u>\$ 27,138</u>	<u>\$ 23,088</u>	<u>\$ 25,731</u>	<u>\$ 39,639</u>	<u>\$ 37,171</u>	<u>\$ 35,018</u>	<u>\$ 30,714</u>	<u>\$ 37,132</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 3

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,634,322	\$ 9,381,210	\$ 11,710,491	\$ 8,666,071	\$ 7,359,832
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	15,942,207	18,142,118	18,922,786	17,555,501	17,600,028
Nonspendable	-	-	-	172,530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted ^a	11,642,230	9,413,377	8,621,118	11,742,712	5,317,002	-	-	-	-	-
Committed ^b	535,212	480,619	322,619	202,619	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	26,289,738	21,526,972	17,398,129	9,559,112	13,793,848	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>38,467,180</u>	<u>31,420,968</u>	<u>26,341,866</u>	<u>21,676,973</u>	<u>19,110,850</u>	<u>23,576,529</u>	<u>27,523,328</u>	<u>30,633,277</u>	<u>26,221,572</u>	<u>24,959,860</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	68,965	99,216	101,870	220,033	147,504
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	508,679	131,241	897,871	1,505,756	1,273,485
Capital project funds	-	-	-	-	-	9,881,154	6,725,216	6,935,964	15,877,376	13,179,794
Restricted in Capital Project	1,314,958	895,489	1,046,434	2,045,675	6,669,885	-	-	-	-	-
Committed in Capital Project	2,378,780	2,866,187	3,116,917	2,972,320	3,123,354	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned in Capital Project	(213,352)	(58,886)	(190,334)	(200,869)	(24,455)	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other government funds ^c	<u>3,480,386</u>	<u>3,702,790</u>	<u>3,973,017</u>	<u>4,817,126</u>	<u>9,768,784</u>	<u>10,458,798</u>	<u>6,955,673</u>	<u>7,935,705</u>	<u>17,603,165</u>	<u>14,600,783</u>
Total fund balances, governmental funds	<u>\$ 41,947,566</u>	<u>\$ 35,123,758</u>	<u>\$ 30,314,883</u>	<u>\$ 26,494,099</u>	<u>\$ 28,879,634</u>	<u>\$ 34,035,327</u>	<u>\$ 34,479,001</u>	<u>\$ 38,568,982</u>	<u>\$ 43,824,737</u>	<u>\$ 39,560,643</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 4

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2005
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 72,980,087	\$ 74,684,864	\$ 68,900,545	\$ 67,372,021	\$ 66,865,439	\$ 67,503,880	\$ 66,005,309	\$ 64,483,325	\$ 61,903,922	\$ 51,445,421
Sales taxes	25,080,073	22,203,551	20,665,419	20,226,309	18,720,105	16,657,521	22,775,557	27,476,577	26,378,154	22,478,029
Other taxes and licenses	1,345,902	1,178,223	1,019,568	948,664	900,150	951,964	919,807	1,432,330	1,721,703	1,511,823
Unrestricted intergovernmental	277,018	253,863	233,472	252,116	240,992	78,741	244,604	247,751	1,544,894	285,806
Restricted intergovernmental	26,432,568	25,744,940	25,749,474	29,080,408	24,775,193	26,900,059	25,749,397	22,981,577	21,731,612	19,008,228
Permits and fees	1,265,919	1,168,353	1,206,080	1,005,656	1,154,369	997,942	901,010	1,385,950	1,619,467	1,455,544
Sales and services	11,270,029	10,634,229	12,617,948	12,199,323	14,720,391	13,224,156	13,689,379	11,710,584	6,718,823	4,711,692
Investment earnings	362,419	299,144	482,991	521,302	384,203	73,260	384,227	1,597,120	2,689,474	633,794
Miscellaneous	477,661	353,176	505,727	2,026,872	609,518	925,362	825,343	1,434,271	570,922	562,609
Total revenues	<u>139,491,676</u>	<u>136,520,343</u>	<u>131,381,224</u>	<u>133,632,671</u>	<u>128,370,360</u>	<u>127,312,885</u>	<u>131,494,633</u>	<u>132,749,485</u>	<u>124,878,971</u>	<u>102,092,946</u>
Expenditures										
Current										
General government	11,186,966	10,890,343	10,118,033	10,791,109	14,724,143	11,227,165	11,407,839	11,880,730	11,040,856	11,777,569
Public Safety	33,454,975	33,355,607	31,696,950	33,952,059	32,592,726	33,340,099	34,374,297	31,010,741	28,860,371	21,059,208
Transportation	395,263	266,588	(43,211)	402,868	425,755	407,971	397,369	410,587	182,881	106,956
Environmental protection	110,590	(64,814)	(414,878)	61,497	55,086	56,204	58,983	84,821	58,048	44,218
Economic and physical development	1,406,175	1,257,726	920,883	1,321,691	1,641,723	1,636,530	1,673,011	1,415,778	1,182,425	1,287,836
Human services	35,971,584	32,831,016	32,107,883	32,853,606	32,319,100	33,347,288	34,756,916	36,238,804	35,346,669	30,802,569
Cultural and recreational	3,632,600	4,257,876	3,387,904	3,899,960	4,476,382	3,933,773	4,049,983	4,006,226	4,054,430	3,458,263
Intergovernmental (education)	37,413,626	36,083,320	34,558,991	38,785,016	38,162,037	37,806,040	37,076,480	34,107,514	31,041,238	28,338,588
Capital outlay	1,941,103	1,677,769	4,803,036	3,424,791	7,605,633	5,410,607	8,097,505	10,869,659	23,327,420	11,698,824
Debt service:										
Principal	9,112,718	8,746,977	8,628,892	7,973,727	7,777,175	6,813,657	6,112,057	5,838,999	5,331,643	3,858,141
Interest and other charges	2,550,352	2,972,278	7,412,519	3,655,325	3,659,128	3,468,926	3,765,592	4,277,181	3,621,578	2,032,257
Issuance costs	3,653	-	329,582	1,798	127,978	22,964	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>137,179,605</u>	<u>132,274,686</u>	<u>133,506,586</u>	<u>137,123,447</u>	<u>143,566,866</u>	<u>137,471,224</u>	<u>141,770,032</u>	<u>140,141,040</u>	<u>144,047,559</u>	<u>114,464,429</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	2,312,071	4,245,657	(2,125,362)	(3,490,776)	(15,196,506)	(10,158,339)	(10,275,399)	(7,391,555)	(19,168,588)	(12,371,483)
Other financing sources (uses)	440,762	563,218	5,946,146	1,105,241	10,040,813	9,714,664	6,136,218	110,800	23,432,681	12,094,678
Special items	3,902,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	6,655,803	4,808,875	3,820,784	(2,385,535)	(5,155,693)	(443,674)	(4,139,181)	(7,280,755)	4,264,093	(276,805)
Beginning fund balance-as restated	35,123,758	30,314,883	26,494,099	28,879,634	34,035,327	34,479,001	38,618,182	45,849,737	39,560,644	31,028,280
Ending fund balance	<u>\$ 41,779,561</u>	<u>\$ 35,123,758</u>	<u>\$ 30,314,883</u>	<u>\$ 26,494,099</u>	<u>\$ 28,879,634</u>	<u>\$ 34,035,327</u>	<u>\$ 34,479,001</u>	<u>\$ 38,568,982</u>	<u>\$ 43,824,737</u>	<u>\$ 30,751,475</u>
Debt service expenditures / non-capital expenditures ratio	9.44%	9.86%	14.28%	9.53%	9.19%	7.94%	7.38%	7.39%	6.45%	5.64%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Program Revenues by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

Function/Program	Program Revenues Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 5,631,312	\$ 1,328,880	\$ 1,598,325	\$ 1,417,480	\$ 1,618,964	\$ 1,031,103	\$ 916,305	\$ 1,247,077	\$ 1,394,269	\$ 1,722,028
Public safety	4,345,322	8,069,192	9,293,779	8,011,526	8,252,339	7,862,739	6,628,568	6,995,888	3,331,904	6,878,312
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	897	-
Economic and physical development	818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	236,956	236,956	201,365	201,365	183,395	164,495	437,515	486,800	-
Human services	3,197,524	1,769,419	2,599,851	3,067,300	5,616,314	5,542,325	5,595,702	4,379,508	3,459,190	2,674,707
Cultural and recreational	281,442	632,596	632,596	532,636	532,636	545,080	542,612	537,577	507,899	404,248
Subtotal government activities	<u>13,456,418</u>	<u>12,037,043</u>	<u>14,361,507</u>	<u>13,230,307</u>	<u>16,221,618</u>	<u>15,164,642</u>	<u>13,847,682</u>	<u>13,598,615</u>	<u>9,180,959</u>	<u>11,679,295</u>
Business-type activities										
Landfill	4,186,567	4,258,692	3,712,573	3,598,966	3,542,594	3,531,411	3,286,645	3,279,974	3,309,942	2,925,392
Subtotal business-type activities	<u>4,186,567</u>	<u>4,258,692</u>	<u>3,712,573</u>	<u>3,598,966</u>	<u>3,542,594</u>	<u>3,531,411</u>	<u>3,286,645</u>	<u>3,279,974</u>	<u>3,309,942</u>	<u>2,925,392</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 17,642,985</u>	<u>\$ 16,295,735</u>	<u>\$ 18,074,080</u>	<u>\$ 16,829,273</u>	<u>\$ 19,764,212</u>	<u>\$ 18,696,053</u>	<u>\$ 17,134,327</u>	<u>\$ 16,878,589</u>	<u>\$ 12,490,901</u>	<u>\$ 14,604,687</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 6

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Property	Sales & Use	Occupancy	Emergency Telephone^a	Real Estate Transfer	Other	Total
2015	\$ 72,997,613	\$ 25,080,073	\$ 690,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,850	\$ 98,855,768
2014	74,684,864	22,203,551	637,507	-	455,831	84,885	98,066,638
2013	68,900,545	20,665,419	585,145	-	360,872	73,551	90,585,532
2012	67,372,021	20,226,309	567,183	-	314,414	67,067	88,546,994
2011	66,868,894	18,720,105	535,288	-	303,200	61,662	86,489,149
2010	67,503,880	16,657,521	498,488	-	400,013	53,463	85,113,365
2009	66,005,309	22,775,557	523,692	2,949	336,088	57,078	89,700,673
2008	64,483,325	27,476,577	617,406	196,641	563,097	55,186	93,392,232
2007	61,903,922	26,378,154	572,772	408,082	683,365	57,484	90,003,779
2006	58,910,215	23,952,357	510,947	441,269	812,938	54,045	84,681,771

^a Emergency Telephone tax began in 2002. State implemented tax in 2010.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Government-Wide Expenses By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 7

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
General government	\$ 14,207,928	\$ 13,744,252	\$ 12,643,801	\$ 14,519,496	\$ 13,474,940	\$ 10,946,351	\$ 11,763,998	\$ 10,355,242	\$ 10,670,206	\$ 10,122,531
Public safety	36,135,453	36,975,701	35,211,427	35,159,335	35,566,586	33,616,740	34,194,067	30,194,461	27,401,149	25,157,763
Transportation	562,629	791,878	765,536	843,824	873,491	407,971	397,369	410,587	182,881	156,232
Environmental protection	1,605,380	1,815,147	393,867	1,791,574	502,822	56,204	58,983	84,821	58,048	51,942
Economic and physical development	277,956	460,476	1,758,248	502,453	2,116,442	1,296,911	1,697,341	1,403,236	1,136,582	2,280,204
Human services	36,704,216	33,934,657	33,431,752	33,790,288	33,228,854	33,614,557	34,698,043	35,898,520	34,843,773	33,137,113
Cultural and recreational	3,786,386	4,338,195	3,623,947	3,926,470	4,326,665	3,677,349	3,588,464	3,752,811	3,375,087	3,548,534
Education	37,497,309	36,345,965	34,963,364	42,430,285	45,991,536	38,763,325	40,786,993	44,977,170	51,741,478	43,204,775
Debt service:										
Interest and fees	2,550,352	2,972,278	6,477,519	3,655,325	3,659,128	3,415,131	3,611,084	4,172,523	3,708,893	2,746,103
Total governmental activities	133,327,609	131,378,549	129,269,461	136,619,050	139,740,464	125,794,539	130,796,342	131,249,371	133,118,097	120,405,197
Landfill	3,288,476	3,751,292	2,542,292	3,419,406	3,399,423	3,494,302	2,933,060	2,276,015	2,466,688	2,582,589
Total business-type activities	3,288,476	3,751,292	2,542,292	3,419,406	3,399,423	3,494,302	2,933,060	2,276,015	2,466,688	2,582,589
Total primary government	\$ 136,616,085	\$ 135,129,841	\$ 131,811,753	\$ 140,038,456	\$ 143,139,887	\$ 129,288,841	\$ 133,729,402	\$ 133,525,386	\$ 135,584,785	\$ 122,987,786

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Government-Wide Revenues
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 8

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Program Revenues										
Charges for services	\$ 17,642,985	\$ 16,295,735	\$ 18,074,080	\$ 16,829,273	\$ 19,764,212	\$ 18,696,053	\$ 17,134,327	\$ 16,878,589	\$ 12,490,901	\$ 14,604,687
Operating grants and contributions	25,917,122	23,587,403	23,516,322	24,766,558	22,637,081	25,895,644	24,559,464	23,303,489	22,719,164	17,274,594
Capital grants and contributions	693,694	2,736,373	2,775,590	6,704,607	2,776,724	1,784,940	2,059,872	1,631,005	1,835,891	581,093
General Revenues										
Taxes										
Property tax	72,673,241	74,289,117	69,297,790	67,365,987	66,145,512	67,177,058	66,813,041	64,601,642	61,819,265	58,820,906
Local option sales tax	25,080,073	22,203,551	20,665,419	20,226,309	18,720,105	16,657,521	22,775,556	27,476,578	26,378,154	23,952,357
Other taxes and licenses	1,345,902	1,178,223	1,019,568	948,664	900,150	1,242,480	1,392,318	1,924,156	1,721,703	1,819,199
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,412	235,207
Unrestricted investment earnings	367,329	302,120	487,591	524,817	422,907	65,781	370,787	1,335,549	1,644,841	1,005,643
Miscellaneous	-	-	25,250	25,250	25,250	237,345	726,759	678,858	313,127	989,136
Special Items	2,374,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,144
Total	\$ 146,094,436	\$ 140,592,522	\$ 135,861,610	\$ 137,391,465	\$ 131,391,941	\$ 131,756,822	\$ 135,832,124	\$ 137,829,866	\$ 129,166,458	\$ 120,034,966

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
General Government Expenditures by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 9

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
General government	\$ 11,827,530	\$ 11,561,451	\$ 12,039,247	\$ 10,791,109	\$ 14,724,143	\$ 11,227,165	\$ 11,407,839	\$ 11,880,730	\$ 11,040,856	\$ 9,821,915
Public safety	34,114,950	33,523,384	32,177,254	33,952,059	32,592,726	33,340,099	34,374,297	31,010,741	28,860,371	25,385,859
Transportation	395,263	434,365	437,093	402,868	425,755	407,971	397,369	410,587	182,881	156,232
Environmental protection	110,590	102,963	65,426	61,497	55,086	56,204	58,983	84,821	58,048	51,942
Economic and physical development	1,406,175	1,425,503	1,401,187	1,321,691	1,641,723	1,636,530	1,673,011	1,415,778	1,182,425	2,465,746
Human services	36,165,694	32,998,793	32,588,187	32,853,606	32,319,100	33,347,288	34,756,916	36,238,804	35,346,669	32,675,372
Cultural and recreational	4,079,054	4,341,764	3,628,056	3,899,960	4,476,382	3,933,773	4,049,983	4,006,226	4,054,430	3,866,501
Education	37,413,626	36,167,208	34,799,143	42,209,807	45,767,670	38,763,325	37,076,480	34,107,514	31,041,238	29,691,242
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	9,112,718	8,746,977	8,628,892	7,973,727	7,777,175	6,813,657	6,112,057	5,838,999	5,331,643	4,833,534
Interest and fees	2,550,352	2,972,278	7,412,519	3,655,325	3,659,128	3,468,926	3,770,370	4,277,181	3,621,578	2,606,156
Issuance costs	3,653		329,582	1,798	127,978	22,964				
Total	<u>\$ 137,179,605</u>	<u>\$ 132,274,686</u>	<u>\$ 133,506,586</u>	<u>\$ 137,123,447</u>	<u>\$ 143,566,866</u>	<u>\$ 133,017,902</u>	<u>\$ 133,677,305</u>	<u>\$ 129,271,381</u>	<u>\$ 120,720,139</u>	<u>\$ 111,554,499</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
General Government Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 10

Source	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Taxes:										
Property	\$ 72,980,087	\$ 74,684,864	\$ 68,900,545	\$ 67,372,021	\$ 66,865,439	\$ 67,503,880	\$ 66,005,309	\$ 64,483,325	\$ 61,903,922	\$ 58,910,219
Sales	25,080,073	22,203,551	20,665,419	20,226,309	18,720,105	16,657,521	22,775,557	27,476,577	26,378,154	23,952,357
Other taxes & licenses	1,345,902	1,178,223	1,019,568	948,664	900,150	951,964	919,807	1,432,330	1,721,703	1,819,199
Total taxes	99,406,062	98,066,638	90,585,532	88,546,994	86,485,694	85,113,365	89,700,673	93,392,232	90,003,779	84,681,775
Intergovernmental	26,709,586	25,998,803	25,982,946	29,332,524	25,016,185	26,978,800	25,994,001	23,229,328	21,975,024	20,582,799
Permits and fees	1,265,919	1,168,353	1,206,080	1,005,656	1,154,369	997,942	901,010	1,385,950	1,619,467	1,632,639
Sales and services	11,270,029	10,634,229	12,617,948	12,199,323	14,720,391	13,224,156	13,689,379	11,710,584	6,718,823	6,145,967
Investment earnings	362,419	299,144	482,991	521,302	384,203	73,260	384,227	1,597,120	1,334,564	1,137,835
Miscellaneous	477,661	353,176	505,727	2,026,872	609,518	925,362	825,343	1,434,271	570,922	567,965
Total	<u>\$ 139,491,676</u>	<u>\$ 136,520,343</u>	<u>\$ 131,381,224</u>	<u>\$ 133,632,671</u>	<u>\$ 128,370,360</u>	<u>\$ 127,312,885</u>	<u>\$ 131,494,633</u>	<u>\$ 132,749,485</u>	<u>\$ 122,222,579</u>	<u>\$ 114,748,980</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

(dollars in thousands)

Table 11

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Value					Total Taxable Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio of Assessed Value to Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Public Service Companies	Less: Abatements					
2015	\$ 10,176,788	\$ 2,363,810	\$ 276,227	\$ 30,767	\$	12,786,058	\$ 12,016,971	106.4%	\$ 0.5300
2014	10,106,947	2,597,277	264,477	46,234		12,922,467	12,054,540	107.2%	0.5400
2013	10,046,849	2,176,338	305,820	56,781		12,472,226	11,586,981	107.6%	0.5200
2012	9,993,751	1,997,173	254,990	68,119		12,177,795	11,276,780	108.0%	0.5200
2011	9,945,448	1,946,452	260,006	43,910		12,107,996	11,747,352	103.1%	0.5200
2010	10,650,203	2,019,524	267,795	722,808		12,214,714	12,191,335	100.2%	0.5200
2009	8,627,921	2,073,735	237,552	163,973		10,775,235	10,809,885	99.7%	0.5800
2008	8,177,942	2,131,762	264,996	23,622		10,551,078	11,773,069	89.6%	0.5800
2007	8,025,629	2,094,996	266,550	49,835		10,337,340	11,180,789	92.5%	0.5750
2006	8,775,567	1,047,163	296,337	90,797		10,028,270	10,853,980	92.4%	0.5625

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: Assessed valuations are established by the Board of County Commissioners at 100% of estimated market value. A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years. The last revaluation became effective January 1, 2009. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Principal Property Taxpayers
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 12

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

Taxpayer	2015			2014			2013			2012			2011		
	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Laboratory Corp. of America	\$ 176,854,682	1	1.43%	\$ 177,916,847	1	1.44%	\$ 166,874,784	1	1.37%	\$ 102,601,369	2	0.84%	\$ 187,172,134	1	1.55%
Duke Energy Corp.	151,126,015	2	1.22%	142,000,754	2	1.15%	131,969,185	2	1.08%	125,384,481	1	1.03%	125,227,605	2	1.03%
GKN Automotive	101,338,395	3	0.82%	96,575,942	3	0.78%	101,642,958	3	0.83%	97,538,356	3	0.80%	90,973,558	3	0.75%
Honda Power Equipment	85,869,990	4	0.70%	82,370,318	4	0.67%	66,653,621	6	0.55%	81,093,469	4	0.67%	55,839,674	4	0.46%
Buckner C P Steele	72,288,904	5	0.59%	73,072,867	5	0.59%	78,254,865	4	0.64%	59,602,023	5	0.49%	48,652,966	6	0.40%
Alamance Crosssing	67,767,485	6	0.55%	68,233,529	6	0.55%	68,106,085	5	0.56%	57,096,385	6	0.47%	54,545,213	5	0.45%
Liggett Group LLC	58,453,566	7	0.47%	58,243,863	7	0.47%	53,148,075	7	0.44%	52,975,001	7	0.43%	43,428,159	8	0.36%
Sandvik	49,370,927	8	0.40%	52,110,138	8	0.42%	49,927,286	8	0.41%	44,827,158	8	0.37%	47,543,722	7	0.39%
Tanger Outlet Center	36,994,215	9	0.30%	37,196,862	9	0.30%	37,270,944	9	0.31%	36,039,238	10	0.30%	-	-	0.00%
WalMart Real Estate Business	34,009,205	10	0.28%	33,855,210	10	0.27%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
BellSouth	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	35,358,611	10	0.29%	36,126,430	9	0.30%	40,493,284	9	0.33%
Piedmont Natural Gas Co, Inc.	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	32,499,532	10	0.27%
Burlington Mall LLC	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Glen Raven Mills	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
One Hundred Maple LLC	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Pedinis Inc	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Lowes of Burlington	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Culp	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Colonial Realty Ltd. Partnership	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 834,073,384</u>		<u>6.75%</u>	<u>\$ 821,576,330</u>		<u>6.65%</u>	<u>\$ 789,206,414</u>		<u>6.47%</u>	<u>\$ 693,283,910</u>		<u>5.69%</u>	<u>\$ 726,375,847</u>		<u>6.00%</u>

Taxpayer	2010			2009			2008			2007			2006		
	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Laboratory Corp. of America	\$ 187,172,134	1	1.72%	\$ 114,738,552	1	1.05%	\$ 105,891,444	2	0.98%	\$ 102,981,940	2	0.99%	\$ 105,283,789	2	1.05%
Duke Energy Corp.	128,618,796	2	1.15%	110,939,039	2	1.01%	120,905,916	1	1.11%	120,728,872	1	1.16%	113,160,001	1	1.13%
GKN Automotive	99,658,127	3	0.73%	104,875,597	3	0.96%	92,454,208	3	0.85%	84,398,441	3	0.81%	79,241,295	3	0.79%
Honda Power Equipment	64,197,128	5	0.51%	64,900,948	4	0.59%	65,487,225	4	0.60%	65,561,883	4	0.63%	56,470,912	5	0.56%
Buckner C P Steele	67,992,462	4	0.45%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Alamance Crossing	51,357,708	6	0.50%	34,476,802	7	0.31%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Liggett Group LLC	44,663,253	7	0.40%	45,098,095	5	0.41%	43,434,078	6	0.40%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Sandvik	42,681,804	9	0.44%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Tanger Outlet Center	-	-	0.37%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
WalMart Real Estate Business	-	-	0.37%	-	-	0.00%	22,503,515	10	0.21%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
BellSouth	43,877,228	8	0.37%	39,944,026	6	0.36%	46,093,059	5	0.42%	47,640,848	6	0.46%	48,612,196	6	0.48%
Piedmont Natural Gas Co, Inc.	31,279,735	10	0.37%	27,634,566	9	0.25%	30,932,949	8	0.28%	27,683,029	9	0.27%	25,839,042	9	0.26%
Burlington Mall LLC	-	-	0.37%	27,921,187	8	0.25%	33,010,312	7	0.30%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Glen Raven Mills	-	-	0.37%	26,368,905	10	0.24%	27,107,430	9	0.25%	37,696,013	7	0.36%	35,993,419	7	0.36%
One Hundred Maple LLC	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	60,141,099	5	0.58%	56,746,209	4	0.57%
Pedinis Inc.	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	33,762,002	8	0.32%	-	-	0.00%
Lowes of Burlington	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	23,801,749	10	0.23%	23,526,156	10	0.23%
Culp	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Colonial Realty Ltd. Partnership	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	32,964,328	8	0.33%
	<u>\$ 761,498,375</u>		<u>6.09%</u>	<u>\$ 596,897,717</u>		<u>5.44%</u>	<u>\$ 587,820,136</u>		<u>5.42%</u>	<u>\$ 604,395,876</u>		<u>5.79%</u>	<u>\$ 577,837,347</u>		<u>5.76%</u>

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 13

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	County-Wide Levies Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy
2015	\$ 67,507,762	\$ 66,796,202	98.9%	\$ -	\$ 66,796,202	98.9%
2014	67,303,872	68,259,956	101.4%	-	68,259,956	100.0%
2013	63,031,367	63,040,855	100.0%	-	63,040,855	100.0%
2012	62,007,230	61,580,609	99.3%	426,621	62,007,230	100.0%
2011	61,822,468	61,408,792	99.3%	413,676	61,822,468	100.0%
2010	63,081,835	61,863,460	98.1%	1,218,375	63,081,835	100.0%
2009	63,439,042	61,050,563	96.2%	2,238,632	63,289,195	99.8%
2008	61,198,987	59,202,640	96.7%	1,882,615	61,085,255	99.8%
2007	58,367,071	56,639,425	97.0%	1,619,777	58,259,202	99.8%
2006	55,635,067	53,796,607	96.7%	1,728,531	55,525,138	99.8%

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: This schedule includes data from only the General Fund County-wide property tax levy.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates
(Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 14

	Year Taxes Are Payable Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
County Direct Rates										
Alamance County	\$ 0.5300	\$ 0.5400	\$ 0.5200	\$ 0.5200	\$ 0.5200	\$ 0.5200	\$ 0.5800	\$ 0.5800	\$ 0.5750	\$ 0.5625
City and Town Rates										
City of Alamance	<u>0.2000</u>	<u>0.2000</u>	<u>0.2000</u>	<u>0.2000</u>	<u>0.2000</u>	<u>0.2200</u>	<u>0.2400</u>	<u>0.2400</u>	<u>0.2400</u>	<u>0.2400</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.7300	0.7400	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7400	0.8200	0.8200	0.8150	0.8025
City of Burlington	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5900</u>	<u>0.5900</u>	<u>0.6250</u>	<u>0.6250</u>	<u>0.6250</u>	<u>0.5550</u>
Total direct and overlapping	1.1100	1.1200	1.1000	1.1000	1.1100	1.1100	1.2050	1.2050	1.2000	1.1175
City of Burlington - Downtown	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6900	0.7000	0.6800	0.6800	0.6800	0.6800	0.7400	0.7400	0.7350	0.7225
City of Graham	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4400</u>	<u>0.4400</u>	<u>0.4400</u>	<u>0.4450</u>	<u>0.4450</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.9850	0.9800	0.9600	0.9600	0.9650	0.9650	1.0600	1.0600	1.0550	1.0425
Town of Elon	<u>0.4200</u>	<u>0.4200</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>	<u>0.3700</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.9500	0.9600	0.8900	0.8900	0.8900	0.8900	0.9500	0.9500	0.9450	0.9325
Town of Gibsonville	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5150</u>	<u>0.5150</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5150</u>	<u>0.5150</u>	<u>0.5150</u>	<u>0.5150</u>
Total direct and overlapping	1.0400	1.0500	1.0350	1.0350	1.0300	1.0300	1.0950	1.0950	1.0900	1.0775
Town of Green Level	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3000</u>	<u>0.2500</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.8700	0.8800	0.8600	0.8600	0.8600	0.8600	0.9200	0.9200	0.8750	0.8125
Town of Haw River	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>
Total direct and overlapping	1.0100	1.0200	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	0.9700	1.0600	1.0600	1.0250	1.0125
Town of Mebane	<u>0.4900</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.5000</u>	<u>0.5000</u>	<u>0.5000</u>	<u>0.5000</u>
Total direct and overlapping	1.0200	1.0100	0.9900	0.9900	0.9900	0.9900	1.0800	1.0800	1.0750	1.0625
Town of Ossipee	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0750</u>	<u>0.0750</u>	<u>0.0750</u>	<u>0.0750</u>	<u>0.0750</u>	<u>0.1500</u>	<u>0.1500</u>	<u>0.1500</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6025	0.6125	0.5950	0.5950	0.5950	0.5950	0.6550	0.7300	0.7250	0.7125

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates
(Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 14

	Year Taxes Are Payable Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Fire District Rates										
54 East	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6200	0.6300	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6800	0.6800	0.6750	0.6625
Altamahaw-Ossipee	<u>0.1175</u>	<u>0.1075</u>	<u>0.1075</u>	<u>0.1075</u>	<u>0.1025</u>	<u>0.1025</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.0950</u>	<u>0.0950</u>	<u>0.0950</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6475	0.6475	0.6275	0.6275	0.6225	0.6225	0.6800	0.6750	0.6700	0.6575
E.M. Holt	<u>0.1075</u>	<u>0.1075</u>	<u>0.0975</u>	<u>0.0975</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0500</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6375	0.6475	0.6175	0.6175	0.6000	0.6000	0.6600	0.6300	0.6450	0.6325
East Alamance	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6350	0.6250	0.6050	0.6050	0.6050	0.6050	0.6650	0.6650	0.6600	0.6475
Eli Whitney/87 South	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6100	0.6200	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6600	0.6600	0.6550	0.6425
Elon	<u>0.1100</u>	<u>0.1100</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6400	0.6500	0.6250	0.6250	0.6250	0.6250	0.6850	0.6850	0.6800	0.6675
Faucette	<u>0.0925</u>	<u>0.0925</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0875</u>	<u>0.0650</u>	<u>0.0650</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6225	0.6325	0.6075	0.6075	0.6075	0.6075	0.6675	0.6675	0.6400	0.6275
Haw River	<u>0.1350</u>	<u>0.1350</u>	<u>0.1350</u>	<u>0.1350</u>	<u>0.1350</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6650	0.6750	0.6550	0.6550	0.6550	0.6250	0.6850	0.6850	0.6800	0.6675
North Central Alamance	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.0950</u>	<u>0.0950</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6350	0.6450	0.6250	0.6250	0.6250	0.6250	0.6850	0.6850	0.6700	0.6575
North Eastern Alamance	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0800</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>	<u>0.0700</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6100	0.6200	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.5900	0.6500	0.6500	0.6450	0.6325
Snow Camp	<u>0.0950</u>	<u>0.0950</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.8500</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>	<u>0.0850</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6250	0.6350	0.6050	0.6050	0.6050	0.6050	1.4300	0.6650	0.6600	0.6475
Swepsonville	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.0900</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>	<u>0.1000</u>
Total direct and overlapping	0.6200	0.6300	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6800	0.6800	0.6750	0.6625

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: (1) Property was revalued January 1, 2009, affecting the fiscal 2010 tax rate (see Table 11 note).

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 15

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Fund Activities					Business-Type Activities				
	General Obligation Bonded Debt	Revolving and Installment Loan Debt	Capital Leases	Percentage of Actual Property		Landfill Bonds	Total ^c	Percentage of Personal		Per Capita ^b
				Value ^a	Per Capita ^b			Income		
2015	\$ 47,017,077	\$ 15,492,582	\$ 1,111,144	0.50%	\$ 408.38	\$ -	\$ 63,620,803	1.18%		\$ 408.38
2014				0.59%			72,794,159	1.40%		473.79
2013	52,238,447	19,057,750		0.67%			81,454,037	1.56%		532.28
2012	56,869,567	22,622,571	1,497,962	0.69%	473.79		84,162,034	1.62%		551.77
2011	56,673,504	26,092,079	1,961,899	0.74%	532.28		89,596,798	1.94%		590.44
2010	60,988,754	27,344,933	1,396,451	0.66%	551.77		82,475,995	1.71%		556.00
2009	65,359,004	15,910,324	1,263,111	0.77%	590.44		84,993,293	1.85%		582.17
2008	69,110,000	14,208,563	1,206,667	0.78%	556.00		85,153,099	1.83%		594.84
2007	73,410,000	11,281,125	1,674,730	0.87%	582.17		89,816,302	2.04%		634.90
2006	77,745,000	12,071,302	461,974	0.75%	594.84		74,029,097	1.83%		533.40
	59,390,000	14,262,990			634.90	-				
					530.69	-				
						-				
						-				
						-				
						-				
						-				
						376,107				
						-				

Note: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a See Table 11 for taxable property value data.

^b Population and personal income data can be found in Table 18.

^c Includes general bonded debt and business-type activities debt.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 16

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
General bonded debt outstanding										
General obligation bonds	\$ 47,017,077	\$ 52,238,447	\$ 56,869,567	\$ 56,673,504	\$ 60,988,754	\$ 68,995,004	\$ 69,110,000	\$ 73,410,000	\$ 77,745,000	\$ 59,390,000
Percentage of estimated actual property value ^a	0.37%	0.40%	0.46%	0.46%	0.50%	0.53%	0.64%	0.70%	0.75%	0.59%
Per capita ^b	301.80	340.00	371.63	371.55	401.92	437.89	473.37	512.80	549.57	422.72
Total net debt applicable to debt limit	47,017,077	52,238,447	56,869,567	82,413,079	87,954,933	86,765,327	83,298,221	92,304,573	86,610,355	59,390,000
Legal debt limit ^c	<u>1,022,884,604</u>	<u>1,033,797,353</u>	<u>997,778,046</u>	<u>975,472,955</u>	<u>968,639,659</u>	<u>977,177,155</u>	<u>862,018,736</u>	<u>828,201,911</u>	<u>850,373,188</u>	<u>802,261,600</u>
Legal debt margin ^d	<u>\$ 975,867,527</u>	<u>\$ 981,558,906</u>	<u>\$ 940,908,479</u>	<u>\$ 893,059,876</u>	<u>\$ 880,684,726</u>	<u>\$ 890,411,828</u>	<u>\$ 778,720,515</u>	<u>\$ 735,897,338</u>	<u>\$ 763,762,833</u>	<u>\$ 742,871,600</u>
Legal debt margin as a percentage of the debt limit	95.40%	94.95%	94.30%	91.55%	90.92%	91.12%	90.34%	88.85%	89.82%	92.60%

Note: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a Property value can be found in Table 11

^b Population data can be found in Table 18

^c State statutes limit the county's outstanding general debt to no more than 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property.

^d The legal debt margin is the county's available borrowing authority under State statutes and is calculated by subtracting the net debt applicable to the legal.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt

June 30, 2015

Table 17

Government Unit:	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Amount Applicable to County
City of Burlington	\$ 9,607,000	100.00%	\$ 9,607,000
City of Mebane	335,000	70.00%	234,500
Subtotal overlapping debt			9,841,500
Alamance County direct debt			63,620,833
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 73,462,333</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 18

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Population^a	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income^b	Median Age^b	School Enrollment^c	Unemployment Rate^d
2015	155,788	\$ 5,412,075,120	\$ 34,740	39.4	22,724	5.7%
2014	153,642	5,198,169,786	33,833	39.3	22,611	6.3%
2013	153,029	5,220,278,277	34,113	39.2	21,977	9.5%
2012	152,531	5,195,663,453	34,063	38.7	22,434	10.0%
2011	151,745	4,625,187,600	30,480	37.8	22,411	10.9%
2010	148,338	4,722,043,554	31,833	37.6	22,384	11.1%
2009	145,995	4,493,580,105	30,779	37.6	22,518	12.4%
2008	143,154	4,640,336,910	32,415	36.7	22,628	6.6%
2007	141,466	4,399,734,066	31,101	36.6	22,227	5.7%
2006	140,494	4,042,433,862	28,773	36.1	21,707	5.5%

Sources:

^a N. C. State Demographics Website

^b State Data Center

^c Alamance-Burlington School System with 2009 being estimated

^d N.C. Department of Commerce, Labor & Economic Analysis Division

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Principal Employers
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 19

Fiscal Year Ended June 30															
	2015 ^a			2014 ^a			2013 ^a			2012 ^a			2011 ^a		
Taxpayer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Alamance-Burlington School System	3,329	1	2.18%	3,329	1	2.18%	3,260	1	2.13%	3,260	1	2.14%	3,260	2	2.15%
Laboratory Corp. of America	2,500	2	1.64%	2,500	2	1.64%	3,200	2	2.09%	3,200	2	2.10%	3,300	1	2.17%
Alamance Regional Medical Center	2,240	3	1.47%	2,240	3	1.47%	2,057	3	1.34%	2,057	3	1.35%	2,300	3	1.52%
Elon University	1,403	4	0.92%	1,403	4	0.92%	1,290	4	0.84%	1,290	4	0.85%	1,290	4	0.85%
Wal-Mart	1,000	5	0.66%	1,000	5	0.66%	1,000	6	0.65%	1,000	6	0.66%	1,100	5	0.72%
Alamance County Government	956	6	0.63%	956	6	0.63%	1,100	5	0.72%	1,100	5	0.72%	1,100	5	0.72%
City of Burlington	806	7	0.53%	806	7	0.53%	875	7	0.57%	875	7	0.57%	875	7	0.58%
GKN Automotive	800	8	0.52%	800	8	0.52%	500	10	0.33%	500	10	0.33%	500	10	0.33%
Alamance Community College	652	9	0.43%	652	9	0.43%	664	8	0.43%	664	9	0.44%	600	8	0.40%
Honda Power Equipment	600	10	0.39%	600	10	0.39%	600	9	0.39%	675	8	0.44%	510	9	0.34%
General Electric Co.			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%
Gold Toe Moretz			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%
Engineered Controls			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%
	14,286		9.34%	14,286		9.34%	14,546		9.51%	14,621		9.59%	14,835		9.78%

	2010 ^a			2009 ^a			2008 ^a			2007 ^a			2006 ^b		
Taxpayer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Alamance-Burlington School System	3,260	2	2.20%	3,260	1	2.28%	2,780	2	1.94%	2,700	2	1.92%	2,700	2	1.95%
Laboratory Corp. of America	3,300	1	2.22%	3,230	2	2.26%	3,200	1	2.24%	3,200	1	2.24%	3,200	1	2.26%
Alamance Regional Medical Center	2,300	3	1.55%	2,030	3	1.42%	1,700	3	1.19%	1,700	3	1.20%	1,700	3	1.21%
Elon University	1,290	4	0.87%	1,250	4	0.87%	1,083	5	0.76%	1,083	5	0.77%	1,000	5	0.71%
Wal-Mart	1,100	5	0.74%	1,100	6	0.77%	1,100	4	0.77%	1,100	4	0.78%	1,100	4	0.78%
Alamance County Government	1,100	5	0.74%	1,140	5	0.80%	1,020	6	0.71%	1,000	6	0.71%	900	7	0.64%
City of Burlington	875	7	0.59%	875	7	0.61%	875	7	0.61%	875	7	0.62%	1,000	6	0.71%
GKN Automotive	500	10	0.34%	500	10	0.35%	500	10	0.35%			0.00%			0.00%
Alamance Community College	600	8	0.40%	600	8	0.42%	600	8	0.42%	596	9	0.42%	500	9	0.35%
Honda Power Equipment	510	9	0.34%	575	9	0.40%	575	9	0.40%	590	10	0.41%	600	8	0.42%
General Electric Co			0.00%			0.00%	500	10	0.35%			0.00%			0.00%
Gold Toe Moretz			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%	725	8	0.53%			0.00%
Engineered Controls			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%			0.00%	500	10	0.36%
	14,835		10.00%	14,560		9.97%	13,933		9.73%	13,569		9.59%	13,200		9.40%

Source:

^a Alamance County Chamber of Commerce

^b Information not available for this year

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 20

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015 ^a	2014 ^a	2013 ^a	2012 ^a	2011	2010	2009	2008 ^b	2007	2006
General Government										
County commissioners	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Administration	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Planning	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Human resources	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Finance	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	10.00	10.00
Legal	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Register of Deeds	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50
Revaluation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
MIS	18.00	18.00	18.00	19.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
Printing services	2.00	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	0.75	0.75	0.50
Purchasing	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Tax administration	27.00	27.00	27.00	30.50	30.50	26.00	26.00	29.00	29.00	28.00
GIS/Mapping	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance	12.00	12.00	12.00	14.00	14.00	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Elections	17.75	18.00	19.68	27.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	3.50	3.00	3.50
Culture & Recreation										
Library	43.98	42.10	43.56	42.47	43.85	45.51	44.51	46.63	46.63	43.00
Recreation	23.08	25.72	27.22	34.50	16.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	38.00
Economic & Physical Development										
Cooperative extension	4.75	4.50	3.97	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50
Soil conservation	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Public Safety										
Judicial services	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Sheriff's office	134.77	133.14	137.55	140.00	129.00	130.00	130.00	128.00	124.00	116.00
School resource officers	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	5.00
Jail	126.90	126.90	134.83	133.50	132.00	135.50	135.50	135.00	135.50	134.00
Fire marshal	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
SARA management	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Inspections	10.00	10.00	12.00	13.50	11.00	12.50	12.50	12.00	12.00	11.00
Emergency medical service	103.68	98.35	98.02	102.50	84.50	84.50	84.50	84.00	83.50	82.50
Central communications	37.95	34.93	33.61	35.00	28.00	29.00	29.00	28.00	25.00	26.00
Human Services										
Health	84.63	85.33	87.83	88.38	89.00	90.50	90.50	89.50	88.50	85.00
WIC program	17.00	16.80	16.80	15.00	15.25	11.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	9.50
Dental	12.00	12.00	11.50	11.30	10.80	10.75	10.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Social services	197.72	195.63	201.62	193.70	188.50	186.00	186.00	188.00	185.50	178.50
Social services-family ssessment	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social services-SAMHSA	3.48	3.00	2.48	2.50	2.50	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Veteran's services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.50
Landfill	19.00	18.00	19.00	18.00	17.50	17.50	17.50	18.00	18.00	16.50
Total	954.69	942.15	968.42	1000.10	916.15	922.01	919.26	908.38	894.38	887.00

Source: Alamance County Payroll Department.

Notes:

^aAs budgeted.

^bPurchasing was separated from the Finance Department.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 21

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Fire protection:										
Number of stations	22	21	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Number of fire personnel and officers	447	425	430	450	460	450	440	440	486	486
Number of calls answered	9,736	10,094	10,048	8,899	8,736	8,280	8,256	8,217	8,009	7,497
Number of inspections conducted	1,303	1,488	1,443	1,178	1,512	943	1,175	1,018	915	749
Sheriff protection:										
Number of sheriff personnel and officers	278	267	283.4	271.5	268	272.5	272.5	269	265	256
Number of sworn officers	121	125	123	126	126	123	122	120	112	101
Number of law violations:										
major offenses	958	1,594	1,639	1,155	1,565	2,599	2,256	1,797	2,118	2,172
civil papers served	8,748	8,933	9,242	9,897	10,528	10,625	10,557	8,434	10,149	12,616
traffic violations	1,233	1,726	1,831	1,283	1,381	1,424	1,021	3,600	3,400	3,200
Inspections:										
Building permits-residential ^a		308	290	196	215	247	219	396	495	523
Building permits-non-residential ^a		10	18	8	11	8	9	31	54	71

Source: Various County Departments

Note:

^a Building permits are accounted for the calendar year. Calendar 2015 information is not available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 22

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Sheriff protection										
Number of stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of patrol cars	114	114	109	114	114	102	102	100	100	100
Parks and recreation										
Acreage	657	628	454	454	469	470	468	468	487	430
Acreage-Leased*	258	258	258	412	410	406	219	219	-	-
Baseball/Softball diamonds	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Baseball/Softball diamonds-leased*	9	9	8	8	7	9	9	9	9	1
Library										
Branches	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Emergency medical services										
Number of stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Number of ambulances	13	13	13	13	13	15	15	18	15	16
Number of medic trucks	7	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	6

*Leased information added in FY2007-2008.

Source: Various County Departments

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprises Alamance County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 8, 2015. The financial statements of the Alamance County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2015-001, 2015-002, 2015-003, and 2015-004 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Alamance County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs as items 2015-001 and 2015-003.

Alamance County's Response's to Findings

Alamance County's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. The County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, NC
December 8, 2015

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Alamance County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Alamance County's major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Alamance County's major Federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its Federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Alamance County's major Federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Alamance County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major Federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Alamance County's compliance.

Opinion On Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Alamance County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Alamance County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Alamance County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major Federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P. A.
Hickory, NC
December 8, 2015

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Alamance County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Alamance County's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Alamance County's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Alamance County's major State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Alamance County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major State program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Alamance County's compliance.

Opinion On Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Alamance County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Alamance County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Alamance County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major State program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, NC
December 8, 2015

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified? _____ Yes X No
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? X Yes _____ None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?

 X Yes _____ No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major Federal programs:

- Material weaknesses identified? _____ Yes X No
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? _____ Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133?

_____ Yes X No

Identification of major Federal programs:

Federal Program/Cluster Name

CFDA#

Medicaid Cluster

93.778, 93.775, 93.777

Child Care Development Fund Cluster

93.575, 93.596

Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children

10.557

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs:

\$3,000,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

_____ Yes X No

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued):

State Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material weaknesses identified? _____ Yes X No
- Significant deficiencies identified that
that are not considered to be material
weaknesses? _____ Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance
for major State programs:

Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to be
reported in accordance with the State Single
Audit Implementation Act?

_____ Yes X No

Identification of major State programs:

Program Name:

Medicaid Cluster

Subsidized Child Care Cluster

Juvenile Crime Prevention Program

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Section II. Financial Statements Findings

Finding 2015-001 – Statutory Violation

Criteria: North Carolina General Statutes require units to follow a formal bidding process for purchases of apparatus, supplies, materials, or equipment required an estimated expenditure of public money in an amount equal or more than ninety thousand dollars (\$90,000). This formal process requires that proposals must be solicited by advertisement in a newspaper having general circulation in the State of North Carolina or by electronic means.

Condition: In the current year, there were violations of North Carolina General Statute G.S. 143-129.

Context: During our audit procedures, we discovered that the Sheriff's department entered into a contract to purchase several vehicles without soliciting the contract by advertisement, as required by the State Statute listed above.

Effect: The County was in violation of North Carolina General Statutes.

Cause: The Sheriff Department did not follow the North Carolina General Statute listed above for proper solicitation of bids.

Recommendation: All bids for the purchase of apparatus, supplies, materials, or equipment requiring an estimated expenditure of public money in the amount equal to or more than ninety thousand dollars (\$90,000) should be required to have a formal bidding process by the County.

Name of Contact Person: Susan Roberts

Corrective Action/Management Response: Management is aware of the weakness and will monitor all contracts entered into by the County for proper adherence to current general statutes.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Finding 2015-002 – Deficit Fund Equity

Criteria: Management should monitor project budgets and financial plans to ensure that they do not operate in a deficit.

Condition: The Employee Insurance Fund and Community Development Block Grant Fund are in deficit fund equity.

Effect: Multiple funds were operating in a deficit in the current year.

Cause: The County adopted a balanced budget; however, two projects are currently at a deficit balance until revenue sources and transfers make up the deficit.

Recommendation: The County should transfer funds to these projects and record a long-term receivable to fully fund the projects.

Name of Contact Person: Susan Roberts

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: With Board approval a transfer from the Worker's Compensation Fund to the Employee Insurance Fund will address the deficit and no long-term receivable will be necessary. Also, premiums will be increased over the course of the next fiscal years. The deficit in the Community Development Block Grant Fund will be absorbed by the General Fund. The appropriate action will be taken during fiscal year 2016 to address any deficit revenues.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Finding 2015-003 – Expenditures in Excess of Budget

Criteria: General Statutes require that all money received and expended by a local government should be included in the budget ordinance. The Statutes require that funds be appropriated before incurring the obligation for funds. These requirements imply that the County has a responsibility to design a system to monitor its compliance with the budget ordinance and the General Statutes pertaining to local government finance.

Condition: There are excessive over-expended items in the Community Development Block Grant Fund. A detailed note of the excess of expenditures over appropriations is found in the notes to the financial statements of Alamance County's audit report.

Cause: Lack of budgetary control.

Effect: Expenditures exceed budget in the Community Development Block Grant Fund.

Recommendation: Management and the Board should review the budget reports monthly to ensure compliance in future years.

Name of Contact Person: Susan Roberts

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs. This grant fund will be closed during FY 2015-2016. A budget amendment will be processed to align project cost to revenue and expenses. Management and the Board will more closely review the budget reports to ensure compliance in future years.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Finding 2015-004 – Governmental Assets Restatement

Criteria: Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting.

Condition: There were multiple pieces of property that were acquired by the County in the prior fiscal year. These amounts were not properly capitalized on the County's financials or asset sub-ledger.

Cause: Lack of review of capitalized expenditures.

Effect: Beginning assets and net position for the County's Governmental Activities was restated by \$490,735.

Recommendation: Management should review all capital outlay expenditures and ensure that they are properly capitalized.

Name of Contact Person: Susan Roberts

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs. Management will monitor capital expenditures more closely.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Section III. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of Federal Awards

None reported.

Section IV. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of State Awards

None reported.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR'S AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Not applicable - no findings in the prior year

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

<u>Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-Through Grantors Number</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
<u>FEDERAL AWARDS</u>				
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>				
Passed through City of Burlington:				
CDBG - Entitlement Grants				
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218		\$ 12,156	\$ -
Total CDBG - Entitlement Grants			12,156	-
Passed through N.C Housing Finance Agency:				
Home Investment Partnership Program	14.239	SFR1227	93,635	-
Total US Department of Housing and Urban Development			105,791	-
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture Food and Nutrition Service</u>				
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services				
Division of Social Services:				
Administration:				
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		1,237,801	-
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			1,237,801	-
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Summer Food Services Program for Children	10.559		1,111	-
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,111	-
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services				
Division of Public Health				
Direct Benefit Payments:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children Administration:	10.557		3,682,120	-
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557		864,299	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture Food and Nutrition Service			5,785,331	-
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>				
Office of Community Oriented Policing Services				
Violence against women Act Court Training & Improvement Grant	16.013		78,648	
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		1,730	-
Direct Program:				
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606		25,924	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			106,302	-
<u>Department of Homeland Security</u>				
Passed through N.C. Department of Public Safety:				
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	EMPG-2012-37001	136,968	
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067		43,689	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMPG-2012-37001	53,699	-
Total Department of Homeland Security			234,356	-
<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>				
<u>Division of Aging</u>				
Passed through Piedmont Triad Council of Governments:				
Aging Cluster:				
Special Program for the Aging - Title III B Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044		186,085	113,811
Title III B In-Home Services	93.044		48,243	2,842
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C - Nutrition Services	93.045		131,696	7,753
Nutritional Services Incentive Program	93.053		61,003	-
Home Delivered Nutrition Services	93.045		78,925	66,077
Total Aging Cluster			505,952	190,483
State Funds	N/A		-	160,024
Total Division of Aging			505,952	350,507

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantors Number	Federal	State
<u>Administration for Children and Families</u>				
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services				
Division of Social Services:				
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4):				
Title IV-E Foster Care Administration	93.658		359,136	145,255
Title IV-E Foster Care Administration-Direct Benefit	93.658		345,070	97,664
Adoption Assistance	93.659		38,953	-
Adoption Assistance - Direct Benefit Payments	93.659		834,504	215,395
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			<u>1,577,663</u>	<u>458,314</u>
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster</u>				
Work First/Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558		11,907	-
Work First/TANF - Administration	93.558		1,035,568	-
Work First/TANF - Direct Benefits Payments	93.558		715,491	(178)
Total TANF Cluster			<u>1,762,966</u>	<u>(178)</u>
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>				
Family Preservation	93.556		31,755	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance-Administration	93.568		1,289,454	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program-Permanency				
Planning - Families for Kids	93.645		51,073	8,101
Social Service Block Grant	93.667		867,357	-
Child Support Enforcement	93.563		1,034,353	-
Foster Care	93.658		198,414	(1,079)
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674		5,061	1,265
Independent Living- Direct Benefit Payments	93.674		2,435	-
Refugee and Entrant Assistance	93.566		1,027	-
Family Support & Payments to States Assistance Payments	93.560		(34)	(9)
SSBG - State In Home Service Fund	93.667		442,981	62,506
Total Division of Social Services			<u>3,923,876</u>	<u>70,784</u>
<u>Administration for Children and Families</u>				
Subsidized Child Care Cluster (Note 4):				
Child Care Development Fund Cluster:				
Division of Social Services				
Child Care Development Fund - Administration	93.596		178,928	-
Division of Social Services:				
Child Care and Development Fund - Discretionary	93.575		1,924,241	-
Child Care and Development Fund - Mandatory	93.596		669,218	-
Child Care and Development - Match	93.596		1,245,710	543,160
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster			<u>4,018,097</u>	<u>543,160</u>
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families-TANF Cluster	93.558		508,700	-
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658		42,393	21,956
State Appropriations	N/A	N/A	-	481,346
TANF - MOE	N/A	N/A	-	160,526
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			<u>4,569,190</u>	<u>1,206,988</u>
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Mental Health, Development Disabilities and Substance Abuse				
Services:				
Comprehensive Community Mental Health Services for Children with				
Serious Emotional Disturbances				
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and				
National Significance	93.243		898,649	-
Total Substance Abuse			<u>898,649</u>	<u>-</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantors Number	Federal	State
<u>Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services</u>				
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Medical Assistance:				
Direct Benefit Payments:				
Medical Assistance Program	93.778		119,260,237	64,383,881
Division of Social Services:				
Administration:				
State County Special Assistance	93.778		111,788	-
DMA Equipment	93.778		15,120	-
Medical Assistance Program	93.778		3,296,274	41,194
Total Medicaid Cluster			122,683,419	64,425,075
State Children's Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice	93.767		78,753	12,446
State Children's Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice (Direct Benefits)	93.767		2,118,757	667,298
Total NC Health Choice			2,197,510	679,744
Total Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services			124,880,929	65,104,819
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>				
<u>Health Resources and Services Administration</u>				
Passed through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:				
Division of Public Health:				
Immunization Cluster				
Immunization Cooperative Agreement	93.268		32,795	-
Total Immunization Cluster			32,795	-
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		86,820	65,123
Total Health Resources and Services Administration				
<u>Office of Population Affairs</u>				
Passed through NC Dept of Health and Human Services				
Office of Population Affairs				
Family Planning Services Title X	93.217		60,678	-
<u>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</u>				
Passed through NC Dept of Health and Human Services				
Division of Public Health:				
Hospital preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency				
Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074		43,688	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for TB Control	91.116		28	
Preventive Health and Health Services Grant Funded Solely With Prevention				
and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.758		13,757	-
HIV Prevention Activities- HD Based	93.940		1,000	-
Preventive Health Services STD Control Grants	93.977		217	-
Preventative Health & Health Services Block Grant	93.991		6,789	-
Total Centers for Disease Control and Prevention			65,479	-
Total Division of Public Health			245,772	65,123
Total Federal Awards			<u>\$ 144,596,777</u>	<u>67,256,357</u>
<u>STATE AWARDS:</u>				
<u>N.C. Department of Cultural Resources</u>				
State Aid to Public Libraries	N/A	N/A		156,317

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantors Number	Federal	State
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>				
Division of Aging and Adult Services				
Division of Social Services:				
Foster Care at Risk Maximization	N/A	N/A		8,112
SFHF Maximization	N/A	N/A		57,320
State Foster Home	N/A	N/A		83,167
Child protective services	N/A	N/A		267,117
Smart Start	N/A	N/A		63,022
CWS Adopt Subsidy & Vendor- Direct Benefit Payments	N/A	N/A		307,053
SC/SA Domiciliary Care	N/A	N/A		1,126,154
Energy Assistance Private Grants	N/A	N/A		8,286
Total Division of Social Services				<u>1,920,231</u>
Division of Public Health:				
General Aid to Counties	N/A	N/A		133,282
Public Health Nursing	N/A	N/A		1,200
General Communicable Disease Control	N/A	N/A		3,708
Tuberculosis	N/A	N/A		30,395
Food and Lodging Fees	N/A	N/A		41,156
Maternal Health (HMHC)	N/A	N/A		7,100
HMHC-Fmaily Planning	N/A	N/A		2,935
Child Health	N/A	N/A		1,538
Women's Health Service Fund	N/A	N/A		17,084
HIV/STD State	N/A	N/A		10,000
HIV/STD SSBG Aid	N/A	N/A		2,500
Sexually Transmitted Diseases	N/A	N/A		6,182
School Nurse Funding Initiative	N/A	N/A		100,000
Risk Reduction/Health Promotion	N/A	N/A		6,285
TB Medical Service	N/A	N/A		787
Total Division of Public Health				<u>364,152</u>
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services				<u>2,284,383</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Justice</u>				
N.C. Domestic Violence Victim Assistance Act	N/A	N/A		30,168
Total N.C. Department of Justice				<u>30,168</u>
<u>N.C. Office of Juvenile Justice:</u>				
Juvenile Crime Prevention Program	N/A	N/A		337,903
Total N.C. Office of Juvenile Justice				<u>337,903</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</u>				
Schools Lottery Distribution	N/A	N/A		683,451
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction				<u>683,451</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation</u>				
Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP)				
ROAP Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance	N/A	N/A		93,126
ROAP Work First	N/A	N/A		49,816
ROAP Rural General Public	N/A	N/A		120,285
Total NC Department of Transportation				<u>263,227</u>
<u>N. C. Division of Parks and Recreation</u>				
Water Resources Development Grant	N/A	N/A		73,946
Total Division of Parks And Rec				<u>73,946</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources</u>				
Mobile Home Demolition and Recycling	N/A	N/A		41,450
Scrap Tire Disposal	N/A	N/A		10,243
Total NCDENR				<u>51,693</u>
Total State Awards				<u>3,881,088</u>
Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 144,596,777	<u><u>71,137,445</u></u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards:

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Alamance County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2015. The information in the SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit organizations and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Alamance County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Alamance County.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments or cost principles contained in the Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursements. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

3. Sub-recipients

Of the federal and State expenditures presented in the schedule, Alamance County provided Federal and State awards to sub-recipients as presented below:

<u>Sub-recipient</u>	<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>
Alamance County Community Services Agency, Inc.	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	\$ 34,669	\$ 21,203
	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part C - Nutrition	93.045	131,696	7,753
	NSIP	93.053	15,678	-
Alamance County Dispute Settlement Center, Inc.	Office of Juvenile Justice- Juvenile	N/A	-	63,000
Alamance Eldercare, Inc.	Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	78,567	48,052
Alamance County Meals on Wheels	NSIP	93.053	45,325	-
	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part C - Nutrition	93.045	78,925	66,077
Homecare Providers	In Home Services	N/A	-	95,946
	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	28,925	1,704
	SSBG	93.667	-	6,535

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

<u>Sub-recipient</u>	<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>
Friendship Center of Alamance, Inc.	In Home Services	N/A	-	71,529
	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	19,318	1,138
	SSBG	93.667	-	4,365
	Special Program for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	72,850	44,555
Alamance County Transportation Authority	Schools Lottery Distribution	N/A	-	683,451
Alamance-Burlington School System				

4. Clustered Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes:
Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption, Mental Health Services, Development Disability Waiting List Services, Substance Abuse Services, and Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities.